KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ANNUAL REPORT

2022/23 VOTE 11

MS BONGIWE SITHOLE-MOLOI. MPL

MEC: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ANNUAL REPORT

2022/2023

VOTE 11

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

PHYSICAL ADDRESS:	330 Langalibalele Street
	Natalia Building 14^{th} Floor
	Pietermaritzburg
	3201
POSTAL ADDRESS:	Private Bag X 9078
	Pietermaritzburg
	3200
TELEPHONE NUMBER/S:	033 260 8046
FAX NUMBER:	033 345 6432
EMAIL ADDRESS:	HODPA@kzncogta.gov.za
WEBSITE ADDRESS:	www.kzncogta.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

Acronym	Definition
AFS	Annual Financial Statements
AGSA	Auditor-General of South Africa
APP	Annual Performance Plan
AU	African Union
CARC	Cluster Audit and Risk Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CoC	Code of Conduct
COGTA	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
COHOD	Committee Of Heads of Departments
CSC	Community Service Centres
CWP	Community Works Programme
CSD	Central Supplier Database
DDA	District Development Agency
DDM	District Development Model
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
GREC	Governance, Risk and Ethics Committee
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individuals
HOA	Homeowners Allowance
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
KZN COGTA	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
LED	Local Economic Development
MEC	Member of the Executive Council

Acronym	Definition
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPSA	Minister for the Public Service and Administration
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PIAS	Provincial Internal Audit Services
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PGDP	Provincial Growth and Development Plan
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Improvement Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SDG	Sustainable Development Goals
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SHE	Safety, Health and Environmental
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SMS	Senior Management Services
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act
TAC	Traditional Administrative Centres
TB	Tuberculosis
TC	Traditional Council

3. FOREWORD BY THE MEC

MEC BONGIWE SITHOLE - MOLOI

It is with great pride and pleasure that I present the Annual Report for the 2022/2023 financial year of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) for the province of KwaZulu-Natal.

The report is an account and testimony of the seriousness with which we have embraced our responsibility of providing support to our municipalities and the different structures of traditional leadership in our majestic province of KwaZulu-Natal.

We can now safely say that we have been tried and tested but have continued to be consistent in our drive to ensure clean administration and good governance. As difficult as it may be, the department has once again been able to produce clean audit outcomes. This is now the fourth year that we have done so, it would thus be amiss if I don't take a moment to acknowledge the team that has produced these results. The Head of Department, Mr Thando Tubane, has clearly perfected the skill of steering the team to produce good results and this sets a good example for all the institutions that we have an arduous task of overseeing. We continue to work hard to ensure that our municipalities also reach this standard.

Although we do not wish to dwell in our challenges, it is worth mentioning that we have achieved this result despite the enormous pressure that we found ourselves under following the unprecedented flood storm that hit our province in April and May 2022. This meant an enormous setback to some of our critical programmes as we were also still recovering from the effects of the covid 19 pandemic and the July 2021 unrest. The damage to our infrastructure will take a bit of time to be fully repaired. Further to this is the new normal that has been ushered in by the high number of hung municipal councils after the 2021 elections which has led to coalition arrangements for most municipalities. This does create a level of instability in our sector, and it is something we are navigating very carefully, gathering lessons as we go!

It is indeed saddening that as a province we seem to be unable to rid ourselves of the distasteful scourge of murder of our leaders both from the traditional and municipal leadership structures. This is something we are working with the Department of Community Safety and Liaison to really try and come up with innovative solutions that may assist us in curbing this barbaric practice. We earnestly implore law enforcement agencies, communities, and political parties to unite with us in combating this grave issue.

The challenges we face cannot detract us from celebrating the small milestones of victory that we continue to achieve in doing our work. I am pleased to report that we have been able to resolve the issue of the back pay to IziNduna once and for all, this means that the department is now firmly on the position of being a going concern. Additionally, we were also able to increase the stipend for all Traditional Councils (TC), a gesture we hope will efficiency in traditional leadership and the smooth functioning of the Traditional Councils.

As we present this annual report, we call upon all stakeholders to join hands in addressing the pressing concerns and celebrating the strides made in our province.

The cooperative governance model has allowed us to navigate the complexity of co-governed councils, ensuring stability and effective functioning. Throughout the financial year, we have embraced innovation, continuously assessing the state of local government, deploying specialists, and providing financial and technical expertise to municipalities. These initiatives are slowly but surely producing results as can be attested by the improved audit outcomes in some of the municipalities.

We are forging ahead with our implementation of the District Development Model, with the active participation of all stakeholders, our aim is to facilitate local economic development and improved service delivery. By concentrating planning and implementation at the district level, we envision a future where all municipalities across the province internalize this approach.

This report also addresses the challenges we continue to face, including the persistently high levels of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure in some municipalities. We are also concerned about the poor expenditure of grants by municipalities. We believe that the practice of not spending grants is an insult to our communities who are in dire need of services. In response, we have called for stricter consequence management measures and provided targeted support and training for councillors and municipal officials.

While we continue to urge our municipalities to improve their revenue collection, we remain alive and sensitive to the reality of our communities. We therefore continue to look for innovative ways to address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality in our province.

I wish to acknowledge and express my gratitude to all managers, employees, and stakeholders who have contributed to the department's numerous achievements during this financial year. In this I also wish to acknowledge my Colleagues both at provincial and national level, as well as all the relevant portfolio committee. The collective wisdom, hard work, dedication, and support have been instrumental in shaping the successes outlined in this report.

As we move forward, we remain steadfast in our commitment to leading by example, fostering clean governance, and striving for excellence in all our endeavours. With the support of this clean audit outcome, we are motivated to achieve even greater things in the 2023/2024 financial year. Our vision for KZN's municipalities and institutions of traditional leadership is one of strength, resilience, and progress.

Let us continue to work together to change the lives of the people of KwaZulu-Natal!

MS B.N SITHOLE-MOLOI, MPL
KZN MEC FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

MR T TUBANE

As the Accounting Officer, it is pleasing to submit the 2022/23 Annual Report of the KZN Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (hereafter referred to as the “Department”) to the Provincial Legislature, Provincial Treasury, the media, and the general public.

This Annual Report is presented against the background of the Department being recently rewarded with the fourth consecutive clean audit outcomes for both Vote 11 and the Traditional Levies and Trust Account by the Auditor-General. This major feat was attained through a fully capacitated and capable workforce, and through our robust weekly Audit War room meetings, which were used as a vehicle to ensure a seamless audit process. To enhance our systems to improve governance and financial management, we also developed a departmental online audit improvement strategy to monitor the implementation of all our action plans to prevent and/or mitigate risks.

We encouraged the enrolment of our staff members in training programmes provided by the National School of Government and partnered with institutions of higher learning, in support of the efforts to build an ethical, capable, and development state. This was to ensure that the human capital at our disposal continues to achieve the highest standards of good governance and public accountability. Our efforts to create an inclusive workplace extended to the development of a training plan with specific priority needs within the areas of Dispute Resolution, Programme in Leadership, Financial Management, Forensic Training, Report Writing, Emotional Intelligence, Cyber Security, SIT Govtech Occupational Directed Education Training and Development Programme, Project Management as well as Microsoft packages including Advanced Excel Word and PowerPoint. In the new financial year, we look forward implementing the Recognition of Prior Learning programme and have identified officials who have gathered years of experience in various fields but had not been able to acquire any formal qualifications. This great initiative will be shared with municipalities as a model to assist them to upskill in different fields.

In order to discharge the constitutional mandate to support, monitor and build the capacity of municipalities in the province, the Department continues to have Local Government Champions, as foot soldiers, in each of the 10 Districts and the Metro municipalities, and who play an oversight role to monitor the functionality of municipal councils and to provide support where necessary. This has facilitated the resolution of countless service delivery issues on the ground where it matters the most and the escalation of challenges to relevant Directorates within the Department for urgent attention. The Local Government Champions continue to act as a bridge between the local and the provincial spheres of government in the Province and we have taken advantage of their ability to identify service delivery gaps and facilitate needs-directed interventions within the Municipalities. In order to implement our constitutional mandate in respect of community participation, the Department also continued to ensure that Ward Committees exist in all wards in KZN municipalities and that where there are challenges, plans are in place to ensure swift resolution.

We continue to monitor municipalities under intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa,1996 to ensure that they achieve an acceptable level of political and administrative stability, though some challenges still remain. Despite the deployment of additional experts in the field of governance, finance, and infrastructure development, we have noted with concern the persistent challenges in municipalities such as uThukela, Inkosi Langalibalele, uMzinyathi and Mtubatuba.

Following the successful hosting of the Local Government Elections in the year 2019, we witnessed the formation of coalition municipalities in our Province. This brings about its own unique challenges which affect governance and delivery of basic services. As we are geared towards the upcoming national and provincial elections in 2024, the Department will continue to monitor the state of affairs of municipalities in the province in order to provide the necessary support. Support will also be provided to the Independent Electoral Commission in line with the legal framework.

The disregard of the rule of law and absence of the political will to comply with legislation has been noted with serious concern in some municipalities, which resulted in the Department having to undertake various measures, including approaching courts of law for appropriate court orders to restore normalcy. Good governance is the backbone of service delivery; therefore, the Department will continue to promote service delivery, socio-economic transformation and sustainable development, accountability, and people-centred governance.

The Department is now fully acquainted with the enhanced approach to intergovernmental relations which is the District Development Model (DDM) and which seeks to unlock bottlenecks in service delivery. We have made strides in developing and adopting the One-Plans for District Municipalities, wherein, ten of the 11 One Plans were adopted by June 2022. This is with the exception of uMkhanyakude District, which has not adopted its One Plan owing to the challenges in convening the Political Hub. We will continue to provide support to the District. The greatest task will now be to monitor the implementation of both public and private sector plans and ensuring robust oversight in all DDM Hubs.

Following the pronouncement made in 2020 by His Excellency, President Cyril Ramaphosa, to build new “Smart Cities” in line with the Eastern Seaboard Regional Spatial Development Framework, KZN COGTA has collaborated with the Eastern Cape Province and municipalities in Ugu and Harry Gwala through high levels of inter-governmental co-ordination with all three spheres of government, traditional authorities, and a wide range of relevant sectors.

As part of implementing the KZN Provincial Water Master Plan, the Department fulfilled its priority of water provision by ensuring that it supports and monitors municipalities on the implementation of infrastructure projects through MIG, WSIG, and RBIG grants. While there are serious service delivery challenges in most municipalities, it was noted with concern, as the department played its oversight role to address the failure of municipalities to spend their Municipal Infrastructure Grant, that a sizeable amount of grants was withdrawn due to non-compliance. In the new financial year, we plan to prioritize oversight on the implementation of the KZN Provincial Water Master Plan.

We support the Province's plans to accelerate the rollout of electricity infrastructure as part of the Electricity Master Plan. As the Province and the country as a whole grapple with the effects of load-shedding on our communities, we are hopeful that steps are being taken to mitigate the challenge and turn the situation around.

The institution of traditional leadership remains a crucial link between government and traditional communities. We are pleased to announce that the department's long-standing issue of the payment of IziNduna Backpays has been put to rest. We managed to secure a special allocation from the National Treasury, which will enable us to settle this long-outstanding debt. All hands are currently on deck to ensure the smooth and thorough finalisation of this administrative hurdle that threatened the financial well-being of the Department and that was a serious challenge to Izinduna.

The stipends paid to Traditional Council Secretaries proved to be a challenge which landed the Department in a precarious position as some administrative obligations were almost not fulfilled, as required by the Auditor-General. We are proud to announce that we have managed to increase the stipend of the Traditional Council Secretaries from R1 600 to R8 000. This proves that we value the work that is done by the TC Secretaries as they assist in the advancement of community-building efforts by Amakhosi.

The killing of Amakhosi, Izinduna and Councillors negatively impacts communities. A Memorandum of Understanding was signed, and we are in constant liaison with the Department of Community Safety and Liaison, including other key stakeholders, as a way of fast-tracking the implementation of safety plans to be put in place in an effort to put an end to these senseless killings.

Good governance remains critical in the institutions of Traditional Leadership in order to provide effective support to the communities. The Provincial Executive Council also successfully recognized 11 Amakhosi, and 03 Amabambabukhosi. Some of these recognitions have brought finality to longstanding succession disputes.

The Department remains committed to ensuring that the constitutional and legislative mandates of the Department are fulfilled. With our steadfast support, the municipalities and the institutions of traditional leadership are central to these mandates.

I wish to thank the Executive Authority for the responsibility entrusted in me as the Accounting Officer of the Department. The commitment of management and all officials of the Department to render this institution a high-performing and capable one is highly appreciated. Collectively, this team remains the driving force behind all the achievements in the 2022/23 financial year. Let us continue supporting local government and traditional leadership institutions to become effective service delivery hubs for the betterment of the province of KwaZulu-Natal!

MR T TUBANE

ACCOUNTING OFFICER/ HEAD OF DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

DATE:

5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part F) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2023.

Yours faithfully

Accounting Officer

Mr. Thando Tubane
Head of Department
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

6.1 Vision

Capable and Cooperative Governance for Sustainable Service Delivery.

6.2 Mission

"KZN COGTA will coordinate and foster cooperation amongst governance institutions and build capacity to accelerate delivery of high-quality services to communities".

6.3 Values

VALUE	DEFINITION
Transparency, integrity, professionalism, and objectivity	Allowing service beneficiaries and staff to ask questions and responding to their enquiries honestly, frankly, and timeously.
A high standard of fiscal discipline and accountability	All expenditure be accounted for and be aligned to departmental objectives.
Value for money	Adding value to the lives of service beneficiaries.
Open communication and consultation	Listening to, taking account of the views, and paying heed to the needs of service beneficiaries, when deciding what services should be provided.
Respect for staff and investment in them as a valued asset	Treating staff with consideration and respect and assigning development programmes in line with the Department's objectives and providing a wellness programme.
Recognition of performance excellence	Rewarding and recognising staff for good performance.
Service excellence through teamwork, sound planning and committed implementation	Support programmes developed by the Department are designed and monitored to impact on service beneficiaries.

7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

1. CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE

The mandates of the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs are embodied in the following Sections of the Constitution, 1996:

- Section 139 provides for provincial intervention in local government. This intervention in municipalities, includes the issuing of directives, and managing interventions by the Provincial Executive Council in accordance with the provisions of section 139(1) (a), (b) and (c);
- Section 154 determines that provincial governments must provide support and strengthen the capacity of municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions in accordance with the provisions of section 154(1) and (2);

- Section 155(5) and (6) determines the types of municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal, and establishes municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal, thereafter the Municipalities, by legislative and other measures, must be monitored and supported, in addition to which the Department must promote the development of local government capacity, to enable municipalities to perform their functions and manage their own affairs; and
- Section 155 (7) stipulates that provincial governments have legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by municipalities of their functions in respect of matters listed in Schedules 4 and 5, by regulating the exercise by municipalities of their executive authority referred to in section 156(1).
- Chapter 12 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 recognises the institution of traditional leadership and emphasises the significant role it plays in preserving the customs of traditional communities. It further defines the institution as an organ of state which justifies its place in the democratic dispensation especially in relation to governance issues.

2. LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

The following legislation is administered by the Department:

- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Local Government Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Local Government Municipal Electoral Act, 2000 (Act No. 27 of 2000)
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act, 2003 (Act No. 41 of 2003)
- The National House of Traditional Leaders Act 2009 (Act No. 22 of 2009)
- The KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act 2005 (Act Np. 5 of 2005)
- The White Paper on Traditional Leadership
- Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013: (Act No. 16 of 2013)
- Infrastructure Development Act, 2014 (Act No. 23 of 2014)
- Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 2007 (Act No. 12 of 2007)
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act No. 20 of 1998)
- KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, 2008 (Act No. 6 of 2008)
- KwaZulu-Natal Pounds Act, 2006 (Act No. 3 of 2006)
- KwaZulu-Natal Cemeteries and Crematoria Act, 1996 (Act No. 32 of 2000)
- KwaZulu-Natal Determination of Types of Municipalities Act, 2000 (Act No. 7 of 2000)
- KwaZulu-Natal Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 5 of 2005)
- Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987).

3. INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES OVER THE 2020-2025 PLANNING PERIOD

Policy mandates have in the past created the parameters within which laws have been developed. For example, the White Paper on Developmental Local Government created the policy environment for the development of the Municipal Structures, Systems, Financial Management, and Intergovernmental Relations Acts. Policy mandates are also associated with policy pronouncements such as: the National Development Plan (NDP), Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and the Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP) which then enhance the mandate for Cooperative Governance.

3.1 Sustainable Development Goals (SDG)

Department contributes to the following SDGS: **SDG 1: End Poverty, SDG 5: Gender Equality, SDG 6: Clean water and sanitation, SDG 7: Affordable and clean energy, SDG 8: Decent work and economic growth**, **SDG 9: Infrastructure, industrialization and innovation**, **SDG 10: Reduce Inequality**, **SDG 11: Sustainable cities and communities, SDG 13: Climate action, SDG 16: Peace, justice and strong institutions and SDG 17: Strengthened partnerships for goals.**

3.2 African Union Agenda 2063

The AU (African Union) Agenda is a “global strategy to optimise the use of Africa’s resources for the benefits of all Africans” (African Union Agenda 2063, 2015:1) It is a robust plan based on Pan Africanism and Renaissance with the intentions of addressing past injustice, learning from the lessons of the past at the same time build a bright future for the continent. AU commits itself to the Pan African vision of “an integrated, prosperous and peaceful Africa, driven by its own citizens and representing a dynamic in the international arena” (African Union Agenda 2063, 2015:1).

COGTA has an obligation toward goal 7 of the AU 2063, environmentally sustainable and climate resilient economies and communities and its **Priority Areas, that is, Water security**, **Climate resilience and natural disasters preparedness and prevention.**

3.3 National Development Plan

The National Development Plan is a plan for South Africa and provides a broad strategic framework to guide key choices and actions in order to eliminate poverty, reduce inequality and unemployment by 2030. COGTA contributes to the delivery of **chapters 4, 5, 6, 8, 13, 14 and 15 of the NDP**.

3.4 ANC 2019 Election Manifesto

The 2019 ANC Election Manifesto pursues the vision of the National Development Plan (NDP) and seeks to address the triple challenge of unemployment, poverty and inequality. The commitments contained in the manifesto are in the spirit of *“Thuma Mina”* and aims to provide a better life for all. The seven priorities of the manifesto have been categorised as follows:

- Transforming the economy to serve all the people
- Advancing social transformation
- Security and comfort for all
- Safe communities, Safe lives
- Capable, honest government
- A nation united in diversity
- South Africa, Africa and the world

3.5 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF 2019-2024)

The 2019-2024 MTSF represent priorities derived from the Manifesto of the ruling party. The MTSF identifies key areas, priorities, or goals for implementation by the 6th Administration. The goals are as follows:

1. Capable, Developmental & Honest Government
2. Economy and Jobs
3. Education, Skills and Health
4. Social Wage
5. Spatial Development & Human Settlements, Local Government
6. Social Cohesion and Safe Communities
7. Africa & The World

3.6 Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP)

The PGDP espouses the Provincial vision that: KwaZulu-Natal will be a prosperous Province with a healthy, secure and skilled population, acting as a gateway to Africa and the World. The PGDP is aligned to the National Development Plan. The Department's operations are guided by the National Development Plan, 2030 also expressed in the Provincial Growth and Development Plan as follows.

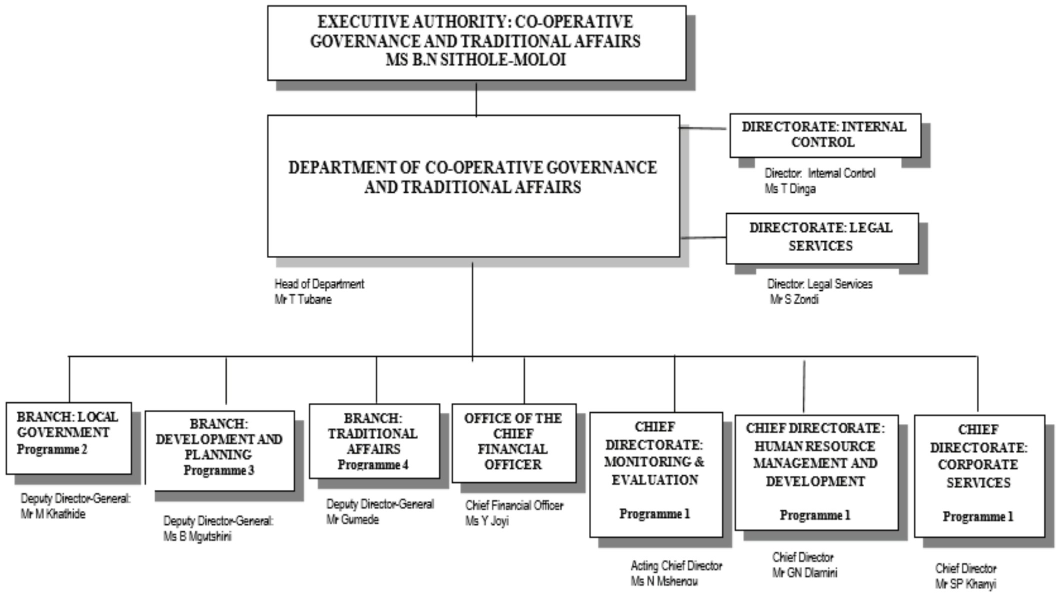
STRATEGIC GOALS	OBJECTIVES
Inclusive Economic Growth	• Develop and promote the agricultural potential of KZN • Enhance sectoral development through trade investment and business retention • Enhance spatial economic development • Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led job creation programmes • Promote SMME and entrepreneurial development • Enhance the Knowledge Economy
Human Resource Development	• Improve Early Childhood Development, Primary and Secondary Education • Support Skills alignment to Economic Growth • Enhance youth and adult skills development and life-long learning

STRATEGIC GOALS	OBJECTIVES
Human And Community Development	• Eradicate poverty and improve social welfare services • Enhancing Health of Communities and Citizens • Safeguard Sustainable Livelihoods & Food Security • Promote Sustainable Human Settlements • Enhancing Safety & Security • Advance Social Cohesion and social capital • Promote Youth, Gender and Disability Advocacy & the Advancement of Women
Infrastructure Development	• Development of Ports and Harbours Seaports and Airports • Development of Road & Rail Networks • Development of ICT Infrastructure • Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and • sanitation for all • Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all • Enhance KZN waste management capacity
Environmental Sustainability	• Enhance resilience of ecosystem services • Expand the application of green technologies • Adapt and respond to climate change
Governance and Policy	• Strengthen Policy, Strategy Co-ordination, and Intergovernmental Relations (IGR) • Building Government Capacity • Eradicate Fraud & Corruption • Promote Participative, Facilitative & Accountable Governance
Spatial Equity	• Enhance the resilience of new and existing cities, towns and rural nodes, ensuring equitable access to resources, social and economic opportunities • Ensure integrated land management use across the Province, ensuring equitable access to goods and services, attracting social and financial investment

3.7 KZN Poverty Eradication Master Plan

KZN Poverty Eradication Master Plan is a programme adopted by KZN to ensure that government in partnership with all non-governmental partners work together to eradicate poverty through Operation Sukuma (bottom-up approach).

8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER/MEC

There are no entities reporting to the MEC as indicated in the table below:

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 197 of the Report of the Auditor-General, published as Part F.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

FINANCIAL ENVIRONMENT

The Auditor General has expressed his opinion on the 2022/2023 audit and the Department maintained its clean audit opinion as well as Traditional Levies account. The Department has an Audit War Room which sits every Monday to process issues as contained in the Audit Improvement Strategy. The implementation and monitoring of the action plans was the focus of the department through the clean audit committee establishment. Good financial administration and clean governance will continue to be pursued by the Department in 2022/23 financial year.

The 2022/23 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) budget the final budget allocated to COGTA is R1 790 551 billion. As at the 30 September 2022, the Department spent 46% against the original budget and the under expenditure is at 4%. ***The 4% under expenditure is equivalent to R71 262 million and is mainly attributed to the following:***

- Savings identified with ESRI licence – R2.803m
- Microsoft Licence – R8.816m
- Departmental Events – R17.400m
- Powers and Functions – R2.000m
- Borehole programme - R8.400 m
- CSC Programme – R9.400m
- Payment of Izinduna and Amakhosi stipends – R22.443m

The Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2019-2024 advocates for a certain portion of the budget to be set aside for designated groups. 30% (R 18 million/R61 million) of procurement budget was awarded to designated groups. The total of value of contracts awarded in the quarter were of the value of R61 million, to which 30% of these were awarded to designated groups (SMMEs, Cooperatives, Townships/Rural Enterprises and people with disabilities).

After receiving the Departmental Budget Allocation, the Province of KwaZulu-Natal was affected by inclement weather. The cut-off low-pressure system produced persistent heavy rainfall and flooding which affected all district municipalities in the Province. The worst affected districts included UGu, eThekwini, King Cetshwayo, UMgungundlovu and ILembe. The impact of these incidents caused severe damage to critical public infrastructure such as roads, bridges, water & sanitation, telecommunication, power lines, houses, schools, health care facilities etc.

The magnitude and scale of the disaster impact were huge and were assessed, and short-term relief methods were provided by the Department e.g. water tankers, disaster relief boxes.

The Budget had to be reprioritised to support this unforeseen occurrence as well as other spending pressures. This resulted in the Department reflecting a shortfall of R57 million.

Additional Spending included in the budget are as follows:

PROJECT	ALLOCATION
Water Intervention at Ugu DM (24 months - R51 963M)	R21 651M (10 months)
Water Intervention at Umkhanyakude (24 months - R39 250M)	R16 354 M (10 months)
Water Intervention at Amajuba DM (24 months - R46 110 M)	R19 212 M (10 months)
Electrification at uMsunduzi (24 months - R31 866)	R13 277 M (10 months)
Transfers committed in the 2021/22 financial year for Water and Electrification Projects (uMsunduzi R10m, Amajuba R4.9m and Mzinyathi R4.500m, Ugu R2.6m)	R22.000 M
Revitalization of economy at Mkhambathini and Mooi Mpofana (Small Town Rehabilitation)	R6.000 M
Imizi Yezizwe	R8.000 M
Parkhome Infrastructure: Shange TC	R1.700 M
TC Furniture	R8.800 M
Communication system at the Mkondeni PDMC	R10.000 M
Total Value of Projects not included in the Approved Budget	***R126. 994 M***

PERFORMANCE ENVIRONMENT

The Department contained a total of 129 performance indicators in the 2022/2023 APP (Annual Performance Plan). 96 percent (124/129) of the Performance Indicators were achieved during the financial year with 5 indicators not achieved. Remedial Actions have been implemented to ensure that these indicators are achieved during the 2023/2024 financial year. Programme One achieved 26 of their 28 performance Indicators, Programme 2 achieved all 39 of their indicators, Programme 3 achieved 48 of their 49 indicators and Programme 4 achieved 11 of their 13 indicators.

Amongst others, hereon follows a summary on areas of commendable performance. The District Development Model was pronounced as a new way of advancing integrated and coherent development in the country. The Department, in cooperation with all stakeholders and municipalities has finally made a breakthrough in the Development of 11 One Plans for all districts, and assessed the capacity of all to effective implementation, as resolved in the Cabinet Lekgotla of February 2023. Using data provided by municipalities through an assessment questionnaire, an Intervention strategy was developed to address DDM capacity assessment gaps. The key findings included a lack of understanding of the DDM, functions, roles and responsibilities. Capacity Building in Monitoring, Evaluation, Reporting, Research and Analysis was identified as a challenge across the districts. The plan to address the gaps includes hosting workshops, benchmarking, formal training, and peer learning for the institutionalisation of DDM. The DDM structures are not yet fully functional, especially at Cluster level.

The representation and participation of DDM structure meetings by the Sector Departments is proving to be troublesome and requires intervention. A 100% (4/4) of Priority Development Areas were supported with the installation of bulk infrastructure. The 4 municipalities were supported through the Ariedne Venus Transmission project, which are Msunduzi, Umngeni, Mooi Mpofana, and Inkosi Langalibalele Local Municipalities.

Furthermore, to establish the state of water provision in all municipal wards in KZN and to outline future interventions as well as immediate ones, the Department has developed a KZN comprehensive Provincial Water Master Plan, and its implementation has already commenced. The overall state of water is 51% of Yard connections (improved from 49%),19% of piped water through standpipes at 200m radius (improved from16%), 9% of Rudimentary level (basic, below RDP), and 21% of no water access due to either dysfunctional or lack of infrastructure which has since improved from 24%. The successful implementation of Water Master Plan rests on the availability of budget in municipalities and the capacity of Water Service Authorities.

As part of immediate measures to provisions of universal access to water, the Department has so far installed 250 boreholes across the six Districts with the greatest challenges with water provision, namely Uthukela, Zululand, Umzinyathi, Harry Gwala, Umkhanyakude and Amajuba.

However, the greatest challenge of infrastructure vandalism setting back progress remains, and community engagements are continuing to warn against deliberate vandalism of projects implemented for improving livelihoods.

The municipalities continue to enjoy development through COGTA grant funded projects for enhancing viability of municipalities. Greater Kokstad Municipality was handed over the Shayumoya road upgrade, the electrification of 100 households, Swartberg borehole project and multi-million rand Franklin Cultural Centre, of which rapid implementation means were through the Expanded Public Works Programme, which also created job opportunities in the community. The EPWP remains one of the strategies employed by COGTA to create paid work to community members where COGTA funded projects are being implemented.

Traditional Affairs

In pursuit of harmony and stability in the Province, the Premier strongly and actively advances for rapid resolution of disputes in the traditional spaces of Amakhosi involving succession. As at, 2022/2023 financial year, (71 of 74) Traditional Leadership succession claims/disputes were received and processed. The Branch also managed to finalize 10 out of 11 long standing succession disputes.

There has been a growing concern on the rampant killing of IziNduna and Amakhosi in this sphere of governance. The Department has partnered with the Department of Community Safety and Liaison in trying to resolve the killings of IziNduna and Amakhosi to bring stability to the Institution.

External Environment Analysis

According to the Mid-Year Population Estimates (July 2020) released by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), KwaZulu-Natal remains the second most populous province in the country.

The STATSSA showed that the jobless rate had increased by 1.8 percentage points to 34.4% in the second quarter of 2022/23 financial year, compared with 32.6% in the previous quarter. The Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry in September 2021 reported the unemployment rate to be at 34.4%. Taking into consideration the impact of the riots that we saw in July 2021 in the KwaZulu Natal and Gauteng, the figures are likely to get worse, because the impact of that is that some businesses are still battling to restart their operations.

The Local Economic Development section has an obligation of assisting municipalities with developing Economic Recovery Plans and interventions in municipalities, which include lobbying for support on the implementation of the DERP projects where funding is a challenge, renewing and construction of critical infrastructure that supports the functioning of small towns.

In the financial year 2022/23, 100% (4/4) of Priority Development Areas were supported with the installation of bulk infrastructure. The 4 municipalities were supported through the Ariedne Venus Transmission project are Msunduzi, Umngeni, Mpofana, and Inkosi Langalibalele Local Municipalities.

The following are the most common findings identified in the overall findings across all municipalities.

- Annual Financial Statements;
- Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure;
- Consequence management;
- Material debt impairment;
- Completeness of revenue from exchange and non-exchange transactions;
- Material losses - Water and Electricity;
- Procurement and Contract Management;
- Asset management;
- Performance Management; and
- Internal controls

Provincial Snapshot by the Auditor General South Africa – MFMA

AUDIT OUTCOME	IMPROVED (8)	UNCHANGED (38)			REGRESSED (8)
Unqualified with no findings (2)	City of Umhlathuze	Okhahlamba			
Unqualified with findings (32)	Umshwathi Richmond Impendle uMgungundlovu Umzimkhulu Jozini	eThekwini Newcastle Ray Nkonyeni Umzumbe Umuziwabantu Alfred Duma Umhlabuyalingana Mkhambathini Umvoti	Ulundi Nongoma uPhongolo King Cetshwayo Mfolozi Umlalazi Msinga Mthonjaneni Nkandla	Ilembe Mandeni Ndwedwe KwaDukuza Maphumulo Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Greater Kostad Harry Gwala	
Qualified (15)	Mpofana	Ugu Ubuhlebezwe eDumbe Msunduzi	Dannhauser Zululand Uthukela	Big 5 Hlabisa Mtubatuba Umngeni	Abaqulusi eMadlangeni Endumeni Umdoni
Adverse (1)					Umkhanyakude
Disclaimed (4)				Umzinyathi	Amajuba Inkosi Langalibalele Nquthu

Through Municipal Finance working with other key units, COGTA in partnership with Treasury and SALGA continues to ensure adherence and implementation of audit improvement plans and elevate lack of progress to authorities to enforce compliance with the hope of recording more improvements in the succession audits.

In the financial year 2022/23, there were 10 municipalities under Section 139(1)(b) interventions, and these include Abaqulusi, Emadlangeni, Inkosi Langalibalele, Mpofana, Msunduzi, Mtubatuba, Nquthu Local Municipalities and Umkhanyakude, Umzinyathi and Uthukela District Municipalities. Municipalities under intervention were monitored in line with the recovery plans, which are monitored monthly, through monthly reports submitted to the Department by Ministerial Representatives. COGTA continues with its initiative of conducting Local Government performance assessment, which is currently underway and from the findings of the assessment report, a detailed support plan per municipality will be developed.

Traditional Affairs

Traditional Leaders within the Province play an important role in the development of our rural communities and towards stability and a peaceful Province.

The Country and the province are faced with a scourge of gender-based violence which sees women and children being killed and raped daily. The Traditional Leadership institution is being mobilised to lead in fighting this pandemic and deal with patriarchal stereotypes, which believe that masculinity should oppress and dominate feminist. The campaigns are ongoing.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

1. BACKGROUND

(a) The Provincial Executive Council (2017) resolved that COGTA should enhance and strengthen its efforts to assist municipalities in putting processes, mechanisms, and structures in place to facilitate the implementation of Batho Pele. This would in turn ensure an effective, efficient, and sustainable provision of public services to all citizens in a manner that is compliant with the Batho Pele principles.

(b) Guidelines were developed for the integrated municipal complaints system, as well as the departmental complaints management policy, to set standards on how complaints should be handled.

(c) The departmental research brief conducted in 2018 notes that “complaints management is critical as it provides information about the effectiveness of the Department’s services, help to identify aspects that need improvement, and contribute to a better understanding about customer satisfaction and dissatisfaction”; and

Municipalities, however, raised concerns over some officials who perceive the complaints as a process that intends to report negatively on their performance. Reliance on getting information about service delivery gaps from the community should not only be coming through suggestion boxes and izimbizo. There is a need to bring up to speed officials especially Management on the importance of ensuring Batho Pele processes are established and adhered to.

Each municipality needs to have the Batho Pele and Complaints Management Policy in place. The Policy must clearly highlight the need to unpack the Municipal service standards and determine how Batho Pele processes must unfold.

ACTION IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Main services	Beneficia-ries	Current/ actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
(a) Capacitate municipalities on integrated complaints management system	Communiti-es	The department developed an Integrated Complaints Management System to provide support to municipalities on the development of complaints management processes and procedure	54 Municipalities with a complaints management policy	• 54 Municipalities were supported during the Rapid Response and Integrated Complaints Management System Forums. • One-on-One support was also provided to Umzinyathi DM, Harry Gwala DM, Uthukela DM, Nquthu LM and Newcastle LM on Batho Pele and Complaints management implementation.

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Municipalities, however, raised concerns over some officials who perceive the complaints as a process that intends to report negatively on their performance. Reliance on getting information about service delivery gaps from the community should not only be coming through suggestion boxes and izimbizo. There is a need to bring up to speed officials especially Management on the importance of ensuring Batho Pele processes are established and adhered to.

Each municipality needs to have the Batho Pele and Complaints Management Policy in place. The Policy must clearly highlight the need to unpack the Municipal service standards and determine how Batho Pele processes must unfold.

ACTION IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

Main services	Beneficia-ries	Current/ actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
(a) Capacitate municipalities on integrated complaints management system	Communiti-es	The department developed an Integrated Complaints Management System to provide support to municipalities on the development of complaints management processes and procedure	54 Municipalities with a complaints management policy	• 54 Municipalities were supported during the Rapid Response and Integrated Complaints Management System Forums. • One-on-One support was also provided to Umzinyathi DM, Harry Gwala DM, Uthukela DM, Nquthu LM and Newcastle LM on Batho Pele and Complaints management implementation.

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Consultation	Rapid Response and Integrated Complaints Management forums held	• 4 Rapid Response and Integrated Complaints Management forums were held. • Coordinating structures are convened at provincial and district level to share complaints and challenges, programmes, and possible solutions, as well as progress made. • One-on-One support was also provided to Umzinyathi DM, Harry Gwala DM, Uthukela DM, Nquthu LM and Newcastle LM on Batho Pele and Complaints management implementation.
Courtesy	Respond and acknowledge to municipal queries within 7 working days.	The coordinating structures are utilised to resolve challenges and provide intervention on issues and complaints or grievances.
Access	Support to municipalities was provided at the RR and ICMS/ Complaints Forum	The Department continues to provide support to municipalities at the RR and ICMS/ Complaints Forum
Information	Information should be shared with municipalities 7 days before meetings via e-mails	Monthly meetings are held to support municipalities with service delivery, compliance reporting, complaints management and other conditions relating to performance and service delivery.
Openness & Transparency	Provide progress and feedback to complainants, stakeholders, and beneficiaries	Reports are shared with stakeholders in the coordinating forums.
Redress	100% of complainants provided with feedback	100% of remedial actions are monitored for implementation.
Value for money	100% of complaints received, resolved within stipulated timeframe	100% of municipal requests and complaints received are attended to within 10 days of receipt.

SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION TOOL

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
The department utilises various sources of complaints mechanism as established by the policy, mainly through complaints receive telephonically, via suggestion boxes and Presidential hotline.	Electronic complaints system	The electronic complaints system has not been implemented; however, the Department is utilising a manual system of recording complaints that are received through e-mail, telephone, social media sites of the Department and walk-ins. These are recorded on a register.

12. CONCLUSION

The implementation of the SDIP will ensure that complaints handling processes are streamlined and monitored for a smooth service delivery as well as to resolve complaints timeously before they escalate into a service delivery protest. Monitoring mechanisms have been put in place to ensure implementation and accountability.

2.3 Organisational environment

The Department is structured around four programmes.

Programme 1: Administration provides support service to the other three programmes ensuring that they are capacitated to perform their functions.

Programme 2: Local Governance supports Local Government structures in municipalities on governance, administration, financial management, legislative mandates, public participation, capacity building and monitoring the performance of the municipalities.

Programme 3: Development and Planning provides planning and development support to the municipalities in KwaZulu-Natal through implementing programmes to accelerate service delivery in the communities. This include providing support related to disaster management, infrastructure for basic services, spatial planning and enhancing Local Economic Development.

Programme 4: Traditional Affairs supports the Institutions of Traditional leadership on governance, conflict management, partnerships and participation on Municipal Councils in terms of Section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998).

As of 31 January 2023, the staff establishment of the Department consists of 1 168 posts. 62,7% of SMS posts have been filled with females (37 of 59), and 2.32% of the filled posts on the staff establishment have been filled with people with disabilities. The Department will continue to focus on the drive to achieve employment equity targets as stipulated in the Employment Equity Plan.

RACE/GENDER PER SALARY LEVEL AS AT 31 JANUARY 2023										POST STATUS INFORMATION			
Salary Level	African		Coloured		Indian		White		Grand Total	Active Filled	Active Vacant	Total Posts	Disabled Employees
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male					
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	31	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	39	4	43	0
3	4	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	31	7	38	0
4	4	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	21	3	24	1
5	86	51	1	1	4	3	4	1	151	151	33	184	13
6	259	136	0	0	0	0	0	0	395	395	13	408	1
7	79	32	3	0	8	3	10	1	136	136	33	169	5
8	32	30	4	1	4	3	1	0	75	75	12	87	1
9	42	18	4	0	3	6	3	2	78	78	24	102	3
10	16	5	0	0	8	1	2	2	34	34	4	38	1
11	28	27	0	1	3	5	3	5	72	72	26	98	1
12	17	39	0	1	7	8	1	4	77	77	13	90	1
13	20	13	1	0	5	1	2	1	43	43	7	50	0
14	6	5	0	0	1	0	1	0	13	13	3	16	0
15	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	3	0
16	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
TOTAL	625	410	13	4	43	30	27	16	1168	1168	183	1351	27

Employment Equity Targets Per Salary Level as of 31 January 2023

Salary Level KZN EAP QLFS 1-2019	African		Coloured		Indian		White		Grand Total
	Female 42.80%	Male 43.50%	Female 0.70%	Male 1.00%	Female 3.20%	Male 5.20%	Female 1.30%	Male 2.30%	
1	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0
2	18,40	18,71	0,30	0,43	1,38	2,24	0,56	0,99	43
3	16,26	16,53	0,27	0,38	1,22	1,98	0,49	0,87	38
4	10,27	10,44	0,17	0,24	0,77	1,25	0,31	0,55	24
5	78,75	80,04	1,29	1,84	5,89	9,57	2,39	4,23	184
6	174,62	177,48	2,86	4,08	13,06	21,22	5,30	9,38	408
7	72,33	73,52	1,18	1,69	5,41	8,79	2,20	3,89	169
8	37,24	37,85	0,61	0,87	2,78	4,52	1,13	2,00	87
9	43,66	44,37	0,71	1,02	3,26	5,30	1,33	2,35	102
10	16,26	16,53	0,27	0,38	1,22	1,98	0,49	0,87	38
11	41,94	42,63	0,69	0,98	3,14	5,10	1,27	2,25	98
12	38,52	39,15	0,63	0,90	2,88	4,68	1,17	2,07	90
13	21,40	21,75	0,35	0,50	1,60	2,60	0,65	1,15	50
14	6,85	6,96	0,11	0,16	0,51	0,83	0,21	0,37	16
15	1,28	1,31	0,02	0,03	0,10	0,16	0,04	0,07	3
16	0,43	0,44	0,01	0,01	0,03	0,05	0,01	0,02	1
TOTAL	578,21	587,71	9,47	13,51	43,25	70,27	17,55	31,06	1351

Disability Target : 2%
SMS Target for Females : 50%
All level Target for Females : 54%

Programme One organogram is still under review and the approval still pending by the Minister for Public Service and Administration. The organogram below illustrates the configuration of the organisation.

The Department has recognised the need to further make amendments to the structure of Programme 1 to cater for the needs identified in terms of project management. The current problems around Project Management in the Department involve inadequate planning for projects, inadequate management of scope change, which at times carries cost implications, and incoherent monitoring throughout implementation. The sustainable proposed solution is the establishment of a Project Monitoring Unit to coordinate Project Management in the Department.

The Department is in the process of addressing its vacancy rate and 25 posts were filled in the current financial year. The Department has advertised a further 21 posts that were approved for filling by the Premier. The Office of the Premier has granted authority to fill a further 13 posts. 32 contract posts were advertised to regularise the appointment of contract employees in the Department through a legitimate recruitment process.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There have been no major changes to relevant policies or legislation that affected our operations during the reporting period under review besides the Disaster(flooding) which hit the province.

3. ACHIEVEMENT OF INSTITUTIONAL IMPACTS AND OUTCOMES

COGTA is committed to ensure that Local Government and Traditional Institutions improve their functionality. The main is to achieve the impact of "Sustainable, responsive and accountable Local Government and Traditional Institutions".

COGTA aim to realize this impact over five years through achieving the following outcomes:

a) Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity;
b) Improved coordination of service delivery
c) Improved institutional capacity.

Impact Statement	Outcomes	Outcome Indicators	Baseline	2021 Actual	2022 Actual	2023 Actual	5 Year Target	Comments
Sustainable, responsive and accountable Local Government and Traditional Institutions	1. Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	1. Number of municipalities with improved audit outcomes	9	9	10	13	54	Ten municipalities recorded improvement in their audit outcomes. Three municipalities maintained clean audit opinions and no further improvement is possible. Ray Nkonyeni Local previously had an unqualified audit finding obtain a clean audit opinion. Ugu District, Dannhauser Local, eDumbe Local, Umngeni Local, uMshwathi Local and Abaqulusi Local municipalities improved from Qualified to unqualified audit opinions. Nquthu Local and Inkosi Langalibalele Local municipalities improved from Disclaimer audit opinions to Qualified audit opinions. Okhahlamba Local, King Cetshwayo District and Umhlathuze Local municipalities maintained their Clean Audit Opinions.
		2. Number of municipalities under statutory interventions	9	10	8	8	0	The Executive Council resolved to keep eight municipalities under administration. These include Abaqulusi Local, Msunduzi Local, Mtubatuba Local, Inkosi Langalibalele Local, Mpofana Local,

								Umkhanyakude Local, Umzinyathi District and Uthukela District municipalities.
		3. Number of Traditional Institutions with improved functionality	New	-	-		307	The process of assessing the functionality of the TC was not completed for 2021/22 financial year. The half yearly assessment is planned to be concluded by the end of the 3rd quarter in 2022/23.
	2. Improved coordination of service delivery	4. Number of municipalities increasing households with access to basic services	New	-	-	-	44	The process of assessing the households access to basic services was not completed for 2021/22 financial year. The half yearly assessment is planned to be concluded by the end of the 3rd quarter in 2022/23.
	3. Improved institutional capacity	5. Number of Departmental Clean Audit outcomes achieved	0	1	1	1	5	Department achieved clean audit outcomes on AFS, Performance Information and Trust and Levies Account.

4. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAMME PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme Purpose: This programme is dedicated to supporting all sub-programmes within the Department to be able to render quality services to the municipalities under the umbrella of Corporate Services.

List of sub-programme and purpose: The list of sub-programmes is provided in the table below based on their Chief Directorate classification:

No	Sub-programme	Purpose of the Sub-programme and its composition
1	Office of the MEC	To provide political strategic leadership on the functioning and work of the Department towards achieving set the mandates.
2	Office of the Head of Department	To manage and provide administrative strategic leadership on the work of the Department towards achieving the mandates of the department. The Internal Audit and Legal Service are directly situated within this office being responsible to provide internal audit and risk management services and legal services, respectively.
3	Financial management	To provide strategic financial leadership in support of the Department's service delivery through Financial Accounting; Budget Control and Planning; and Supply Chain Management services.
4	Human Resources Management and Development	To manage a strategic Human Resources function within the Department. This covers the provision of the recruitment and selection services, performance management and job evaluation through Human Resource Administration, Human Capital Development and Organisation Development and Efficiency Services.
5	Strategic Planning, Monitoring, Evaluation, Policy and Research	To manage the Monitoring, Evaluation, and assessment of the performance, manage the Strategic Planning, Policy and Research for the Department.
6	Corporate Services	To render corporate service through the provision of auxiliary services and information management systems in the Department through Auxiliary Services and Information Communication Technology services.
7	Corporate Communications	To provide communication and media liaison services for the Department. This relates to managing communication outreach; publications, translations, and multimedia services; and public relation, marketing, and advertising services.

List of institutional outcomes:

1. Improved institutional capacity.

* Denotes performance before the Annual Performance Plan before retabling.
** Denotes actual performance after the retabling of the Annual Performance Plan

Outcomes, Outputs, Output Indicators, Targets and Actual Achievements

Table 2.4.4.1:

Programme One: Administration										
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	**Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
Improved institutional capacity	Site inspections conducted	**Number of Site inspections conducted**	2	2	2	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Clean Audit Opinion achieved	**Number of Departmental clean audit opinions achieved**	1	1	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Payment of suppliers within 30 days	**Percentage of suppliers paid within the thirty-day period**	94%	96%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Development of Standard Operating Procedures	**Number of Standard Operating Procedures developed**	11	14	12	**3**	**3**	**0**	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Organizational Functionality Assessment	**Number of Organizational Functionality Assessments undertaken**	1	1	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	**Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
Improved institutional capacity	All employees disclosing financial interests	**Percentage of employees compliant with financial disclosure submission**	99%	100%	100%	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Consequence management for under-	**Percentage of underperforming staff Performance Improvement**	100%	100%	100%	-	-	-	Target due in the 3rd quarter	None

	performing staff	**Plans monitored**								
Improved institutional capacity	Departmental Buildings compliant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act	**Percentage of Departmental Buildings compliant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Provision of ICT Systems in relation to departmental needs	**Percentage of compliance with ICT governance framework**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Mitigation for financial mismanagement	**Percentage reduction of UIFW**	98%	0%	50%	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Departmental Programmes spending in line with approved budget	**Number of programme budgets spent in accordance with approved budget**	4	4	4	4	4	0	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved institutional capacity	Procurement awarded to designated groups	**Percentage of procurement awarded to designated groups**	45%	83%	30%	5%	61%	+56%	The SCM Procurement Strategy is to ensure that the Department achieves the Procurement targets towards designated groups. To achieve this target quotations are requested from the Designated groups and bids are advertised with an objective criteria of BEE Level 1.	None
Improved institutional capacity	Implementation of Procurement Plan	**Percentage compliance with the Procurement Plan**	100%	100%	100%	25%	60%	+35%	The reason for variance was due to the intervention projects for water and electrification for the following Municipalities: Amajuba, uMkhanyakude, Ugu and uMsunduzi.	None
Improved institutional capacity	Financial transactions assessed to identify irregular expenditure	**Percentage of transactions assessed to identify irregular expenditure**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Determination testing conducted on UIFW	**Percentage of transactions subjected to determination tests on UIFW conducted**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Audits conducted on Bid Processes	**Percentage of bid compliance audits conducted**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved institutional capacity	Annual Performance Plan developed in line with National and Provincial Imperatives	**Number of Annual Performance Plans developed**	1	1	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Annual Operational Plans aligned to Strategic Plans	**Number Annual Operational Plans aligned to Strategic Plans**	**1**	**1**	**1**	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Excellence Programme implemented	**Number of excellence programmes implemented**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**0**	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	SDIP Implementation Monitored	**Number of SDIPs monitored**	1	1	1	1	1	0	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Performance of the Department compliant with Annual Performance Plan requirements	**Number of Performance reviews conducted**	4	4	4	1	1	0	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Evaluation of performance of departmental programmes	**Number of evaluation studies conducted on Departmental programmes**	4	4	2	-	-	-	Targets due in the 2nd and 4th quarter	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved institutional capacity	Review of Departmental Policies	**Number of Policies reviewed**	36	21	8	2	5	+3	3 Draft policies were carried over from the previous quarter and were reviewed along with those to be reviewed in the quarter.	None
Improved institutional capacity	Implementation of departmental policies monitored	**Number of policies monitored**	-	-	12	3	3	0	None	None
Improved institutional capacity	Research studies undertaken to improve service delivery and innovation	**Number of research studies conducted**	8	4	4	-	-	-	Targets due in the 2nd and the 4th quarter	None
Improved institutional capacity	Department compliant with legislation, policies and prescripts	**Percentage compliance with legislation**	90%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Internal Communication Strategy implemented	Internal Communication Strategy implemented	**Number of Communication Strategies Implemented**	1	1	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Local Government Communication Plan implemented	Local Government Communication Plan implemented	**Number of Local Government Communication Plans implemented**	1	1	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None

Table 2.4.4.2

Programme One: Administration								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target for the remaining Quarters 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Improved institutional capacity	Site inspections conducted	**Number of Site inspections conducted**	2	2	2	2	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Clean Audit Opinion achieved	**Number of Departmental clean audit opinions achieved**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Payment of suppliers within 30 days	**Percentage of suppliers paid within the thirty-day period**	94%	96%	100%	98%	-2%	57 invoices could not be paid due to insufficient funds allocated for invoices from Provincial Treasury. An additional 14 invoices could not be paid due to an undiagnosed technical error within the BAS system, during period of the Special Run.
Improved institutional capacity	Development of Standard Operating Procedures	**Number of Standard Operating Procedures developed**	11	14	9	12	+3	Additional requests were brought forward by units outside the targeted clients and a Standard Operating procedure needed to be developed to respond to an audit query
Improved institutional capacity	Organisational Functionality Assessment	**Number of Organisational Functionality Assessments undertaken**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	All employees	**Percentage of employees compliant with financial disclosure submission**	99%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved institutional capacity	disclosing financial interests	**Percentage of underperforming staff Performance Improvement Plans monitored**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved institutional capacity	Departmental Buildings compliant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act	**Percentage of Departmental Buildings compliant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved institutional capacity	Provision of ICT Systems in relation to departmental needs	**Percentage of compliance with ICT governance framework**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining Quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved institutional capacity	Mitigation for financial mismanagement	**Percentage reduction of UIFW**	98%	0%	50%	17%	-33%	UIFW had reduced by 17% (R39.8 million/R229.8 million). Challenges have been experienced in the non-movement of referred cases for investigation, awaited responses for condonation approvals, officials recommended for consequence management no longer being in the employ of the Department and review of disciplinary action recommendations against officials. Action has been taken such as referral of matters for forensic investigations to relevant authorities, requests for condonations, conducting determination tests and implementing disciplinary actions against responsible officials.
Improved institutional capacity	Departmental Programmes spending in line with approved budget	**Number of programme budgets spent in accordance with approved budget**	4	4	4	4	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Procurement awarded to designated groups	**Percentage of procurement awarded to designated groups**	45%	83%	30%	52%	+22	The SCM Procurement Strategy is to ensure that the Department achieves the Procurement targets towards designated groups. To achieve this target quotations are requested from the Designated groups and bids are advertised with an objective criteria of BEE Level 1.
Improved institutional capacity	Implementation of Procurement Plan	**Percentage compliance with the Procurement Plan**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved institutional capacity	Financial transactions assessed to identify irregular expenditure	**Percentage of transactions assessed to identify irregular expenditure**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved institutional capacity	Determination testing conducted on UIFW	**Percentage of transactions subjected to determination tests on UIFW conducted**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved institutional capacity	Audits conducted on Bid Processes	**Percentage of bid compliance audits conducted**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved institutional capacity	Annual Performance Plan developed in line with National and Provincial Imperatives	**Number of Annual Performance Plans developed**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Annual Operational Plans aligned to Strategic Plans	**Number Annual Operational Plans aligned to Strategic Plans**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Excellence Programme implemented	**Number of excellence programmes implemented**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	SDIP Implementation Monitored	**Number of SDIPs monitored**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Performance of the Department compliant with Annual Performance Plan requirements	**Number of Performance reviews conducted**	4	4	3	3	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Evaluation of performance of departmental programmes	**Number of evaluation studies conducted on Departmental programmes**	4	4	2	2	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Review of Departmental Policies	**Number of Policies reviewed**	36	21	6	16	+10	The monitoring processes of policy implementation recommendations revealed that an additional number of policies needed to be reviewed in addition to the 8 targeted policies.
Improved institutional capacity	Implementation of departmental policies monitored	**Number of policies monitored**	-	-	9	9	0	None
Improved institutional capacity	Research studies undertaken to improve service delivery and innovation	**Number of research studies conducted**	8	4	4	4	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved institutional capacity	Department compliant with legislation, policies and prescripts	**Percentage compliance with legislation**	90%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Internal Communication Strategy implemented	Internal Communication Strategy implemented	**Number of Communication Strategies Implemented**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Local Government Communication Plan implemented	Local Government Communication Plan implemented	**Number of Local Government Communication Plans implemented**	1	1	1	1	0	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

No	Areas of under-performance	Strategy to overcome under-performance
1	**Specific targets not achieved:** This relates payment of suppliers within 30 days and reduction of UIFW	1. Pay the outstanding invoice by April 2023
		1. Follow up with authorities on case referred for forensic investigation. 2. Awaiting response from Provincial Treasury on the approval of the condonation request 3. Implementation of the second phase of determination tests 4. Implementation of disciplinary action against implicated officials 5. Review of recommendations to incorporate all implicated officials

4.2 Programme 2: Local Governance

Programme Purpose: The purpose of this Programme is to co-ordinate, promote and enhance governance in the municipalities. Local Governance is responsible for supporting Local Government structures in the municipalities. The focus is to promote sound municipal administration and good governance; to monitor and support municipalities towards enhanced financial governance, management and sustainability, coordinate capacity building initiatives; enhance governance through public participation and community development.

No	Sub-programme	Purpose of the Sub-programme and its composition
1	Municipal Administration and Governance	To promote sound municipal administration and good governance through Municipal Administration; Municipal Governance; Municipal Investigations for fighting against maladministration, fraud, and corruption; and Synergistic Partnerships.

2	Municipal Finance	To monitor and support municipalities towards enhanced financial governance, management and sustainability through Municipal Finance Support, and Municipal Financial Compliance and Monitoring.
3	Capacity Development	To coordinate and provide capacity building initiatives through Capacity Building Strategy; Capacity Operations and Implementation.
4	Municipal Service Delivery Support	To coordinate support within the Department and municipalities through Intergovernmental Relations; Local Government Champions; Municipal Performance; and Integrated Development Planning.
5	Community Development Workers and Public participation	To enhance governance through public participation and community development through Community Development Workers and Rapid Response and Public Participation.

List of institutional outcomes:

Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity

Table 2.4.4.1

Programme Two: Local Governance										
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	**Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Identified municipalities supported with implementation of the Municipal Support and Intervention Plans	**Number of identified municipalities supported with implementation of the Municipal Support and Intervention Plans**	-	-	29	29	29	0	None	None
Improved municipal and tradition-al institutional capacity	Back to Basics campaign launches facilitated	**Number of Back to Basics campaign launches facilitated**	-	-	2	-	-	-	Targets due in the 2nd and 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts and Metro Development Hubs supported towards functionality	**Number of Districts and Metro Development Hubs supported towards functionality**	10	11	11	11	11	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial Stakeholder Forums facilitated	**Number of Provincial Stakeholder Forums facilitated**	-	-	8	2	3	+1	A Speakers Forum needed to be held in the 1st quarter to address	None

									pertinent matters	
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	**Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
Improved coordination of service delivery	Shared Services facilitated	**Percentage of Shared Services facilitated**	-	-	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	Municipalities supported to align their IDPs to National, Provincial and District Priorities	**Number of Municipalities supported to align their IDPs to National, Provincial and District Priorities**	-	-	54	54	54	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	Support provided to Traditional Authorities to participate in IDP formulation and implementation	**Number of Traditional Authorities supported to participate in IDP process**	11	11	11	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	All municipalities with IDPs addressing service delivery and development challenges	**Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs**	54	54	54	54	54	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	Municipalities Supported to monitor implementation of service delivery commitments made in the IDPs	**Number of Municipalities Supported to monitor implementation of service delivery commitments made in the IDPs**	-	-	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with Performance Management Systems	**Number of municipalities supported to institutionalise performance management systems**	54	54	54	13	13	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Performance Report Compiled	**Number of section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA**	1	1	1	1	1	0	None	None

Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Evaluations conducted	**Number of evaluation studies conducted**	1	1	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	**Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
Improved coordination of service delivery	Quarterly Municipal Performance assessments conducted	**Number of municipalities assessed on municipal performance**	-	-	54	54	54	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of Municipal Support and Intervention plans	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of Municipal Support and Intervention plans**	-	-	54	54	54	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Individual Performance Analysis Reports compiled	**Number of municipal Individual Performance Analysis reports compiled**	-	-	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal Administration support provided to municipalities	**Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers**	54	54	54	12	12	0	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Oversight Structures Functional	**Number of Municipalities supported to maintain functional oversight structures**	54	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities under intervention monitored in line with the municipal turn around plans	**Percentage of municipalities under intervention monitored in line with recovery plan**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Percentage of fraud, corruption and maladministration cases investigated**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Percentage of forensic investigation findings implemented**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented**	-	54	54	14	14	0	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Participation of Traditional Leaders in municipal councils	**Number of municipalities with the participation of traditional leaders**	52	52	52	52	52	0	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Reduction of UIFW in municipalities	**Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure**	-	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd and 3rd quarters	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities achieving unqualified audit outcomes	**Number of municipalities supported to achieve unqualified audit outcomes**	54	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Support municipalities with the reduction of Eskom debt	**Number of municipalities supported with the Reduction of Eskom Debt**	-	5	3	3	5	+2	Support needed to be provided to Endumeni and Msunduzi municipalities as they were new debtors to Eskom	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Support municipalities with the reduction in consumer debt through active citizen participation	**Number of Municipalities supported with the reduction of consumer debt**	54	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Reduction in Government Debt	**Number of municipalities supported to reduce government debt**	54	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Section 131 of the MFMA submitted	**Number of Reports submitted on state of municipal finance in terms of section 131 of the MFMA**	1	1	1	1	1	0	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities guided to comply with MPRA	**Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA**	44	44	44	-	-	-	Targets due in the 2nd and 4th quarters	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies**	-	53	53	14	0	-14	The work done in the quarter, did not directly relate to the definition of the indicator, in which no district forums were reported to be held for monitoring the implementation of indigent policies.	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Capacity Building strategy developed and implemented	**Number of integrated capacity building strategy for local government implemented**	1	1	1	1	1	0	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Capacity Building interventions conducted in municipalities	**Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities**	-	16	16	4	4	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Ward Committees Functional	**Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees**	44	44	44	44	44	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	War Rooms Functional	**Number of War Rooms with CDWs functional**	320	320	320	80	80	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Rapid Response Teams functional	**Number of municipal Rapid Response Teams functional**	44	44	44	44	44	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive Programmes	**Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes**	-	54	54	7	7	0	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes	**Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes**	-	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd the 4th quarters	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to respond to community concerns	**Number of municipalities supported to respond to community concerns**	-	44	44	11	11	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the establishment of Youth Units	**Number of Municipalities supported with the establishment of Youth Units**	-	54	54	14	14	0	None	None

Table 2.4.4.2

Programme Two: Local Governance								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Identified municipalities supported with implementation of the Municipal Support and Intervention Plans	**Number of identified municipalities supported with implementation of the Municipal Support and Intervention Plans**	-	-	29	29	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Back to Basics campaign launches facilitated	**Number of Back-to-Basics campaign launches facilitated**	-	-	2	2	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts and Metro Development Hubs supported towards functionality	**Number of Districts and Metro Development Hubs supported towards functionality**	10	11	11	11	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial Stakeholder Forums facilitated	**Number of Provincial Stakeholder Forums facilitated**	-	-	6	5	-1	A Speakers Forum needed to be held in the 1st quarter to address pertinent matters
Improved coordination of service delivery	Shared Services facilitated	**Percentage of Shared Services facilitated**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	Municipalities supported to align their IDPs to National, Provincial and District Priorities	**Number of Municipalities supported to align their IDPs to National, Provincial and District Priorities**	-	-	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	Support provided to Traditional Authorities to participate in IDP formulation and implementation	**Number of Traditional Authorities supported to participate in IDP process**	11	11	11	11	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	All municipalities with IDPs addressing service delivery and development challenges	**Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	Municipalities Supported to monitor implementation of service delivery commitments made in the IDPs	**Number of Municipalities Supported to monitor implementation of service delivery commitments made in the IDPs**	-	-	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with Performance Management Systems	**Number of municipalities supported to institutionalise performance management systems**	54	54	41	41	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Performance Report Compiled	**Number of section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**-**	**-**	Target achieved in the 1st quarter
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Evaluations conducted	**Number of evaluation studies conducted**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Quarterly Municipal Performance assessments conducted	**Number of municipalities assessed on municipal performance**	**-**	**-**	54	54	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of Municipal Support and Intervention plans	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of Municipal Support and Intervention plans**	-	-	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Individual Performance Analysis Reports compiled	**Number of municipal Individual Performance Analysis reports compiled**	-	-	1	1	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal Administration support provided to municipalities	**Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers**	54	54	42	42	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Oversight Structures Functional	**Number of Municipalities supported to maintain functional oversight structures**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities under intervention monitored in line with the municipal turn around plans	**Percentage of municipalities under intervention monitored in line with recovery plan**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Percentage of fraud, corruption and maladministration cases investigated**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Percentage of forensic investigation findings implemented**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented**	-	54	40	40	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Participation of Traditional Leaders in municipal councils	**Number of municipalities with the participation of traditional leaders**	52	52	52	52	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Reduction of UIFW in municipalities	**Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure**	-	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities achieving unqualified audit outcomes	**Number of municipalities supported to achieve unqualified audit outcomes**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Support municipalities with the reduction of Eskom debt	**Number of municipalities supported with the Reduction of Eskom Debt**	-	5	3	5	+2	Msunduzi and Endumeni were new debtors, in which they needed to be supported
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Support municipalities with the reduction in consumer debt through active citizen participation	**Number of Municipalities supported with the reduction of consumer debt**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Reduction in Government Debt	**Number of municipalities supported to reduce government debt**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Section 131 of the MFMA submitted	**Number of Reports submitted on state of municipal finance in terms of section 131 of the MFMA**	1	1	0	-	-	Target achieved in the 1st quarter
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities guided to comply with MPRA	**Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA**	**44**	**44**	44	44	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies**	-	53	39	53	+14	The 14 municipalities which were supposed to be supported in the 1st quarter, were supported in the 2nd quarter.
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Capacity Building strategy developed and implemented	**Number of integrated capacity building strategy for local government implemented**	1	1	1	1	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Capacity Building interventions conducted in municipalities	**Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities**	-	16	12	12	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Ward Committees Functional	**Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees**	44	44	44	44	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	War Rooms Functional	**Number of War Rooms with CDWs functional**	320	320	240	240	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Rapid Response Teams functional	**Number of municipal Rapid Response Teams functional**	44	44	44	44	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive Programmes	**Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes**	-	54	47	47	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes	**Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes**	-	54	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to respond to community concerns	**Number of municipalities supported to respond to community concerns**	-	44	33	33	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the establishment of Youth Units	**Number of Municipalities supported with the establishment of Youth Units**	-	54	40	40	0	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

No	Areas of under-performance	Strategy to overcome under-performance
1	None	None

4.3 Programme 3: Development and Planning

Programme Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to promote sustainable development and planning. Development and Planning is responsible to manage, coordinate and support disaster prevention and mitigation; facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal services; support and implement programmes that strengthen local economic development; and facilitate and coordinate municipal planning and land use management.

No	Sub-programme	Purpose of the Sub-programme and its composition
1	Disaster Management	To manage, coordinate and support disaster prevention and mitigation through Planning and Disaster Risk Reduction and Disaster Management Operations.
2	Municipal Infrastructure	To facilitate and monitor infrastructure development within municipalities to ensure sustainable municipal services through Infrastructure Development and Sector Coordination and Planning.
3	Municipal Local Economic Development Support	To support and implement programmes that strengthens local economic development through Projects Implementation and Institutional Support, Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and Community Services Centres.
4	Municipal Planning	To facilitate and coordinate support municipal planning, geospatial information services, survey services and land development management through Spatial Planning.

List of institutional outcomes:

1. Improved coordination of service delivery

Table 2.4.4.1

Programme Three: Development and Planning										
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target 2022/2023**	**Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023**	***Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**	**Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets**
Improved coordination of service delivery	Support functionality of DDAs	**Number of District Development Agencies supported towards functionality**	-	-	7	7	7	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Monitor implementation of Municipal LED Strategies	**Number of municipal LED Strategies monitored for implementation**	54	54	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to implement the Provincial Small Town Revitalisation Strategy	**Number of Municipalities supported to implement the Provincial Small Town Revitalisation Strategy**	-	-	3	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to package partnership opportunities that will create economic growth	**Number of Municipalities supported to package development partnerships**	-	-	4	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of District Economic Recovery Plans	**Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of District Economic Recovery Plans**	-	-	11	11	11	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Work opportunities reported through Community Works Programme	**Number of work opportunities reported through Community Works Programme**	-	46 829	45 000	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Increase participation in public employment programmes	**Number of EPWP work opportunities created**	250	468	1000	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	CSCs rehabilitated/ maintained	**Number of identified CSCs Rehabilitated/ maintained**	11	17	8	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	New CSCs at construction phase	**Number of new CSCs at construction phase**	2	4	4	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Identified Imizi Yezizwe maintained	**Percentage of identified Imizi Yezizwe maintained**	-	-	100%	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities and TCs supported with functionality	**Number of municipalities supported with Grade 1 CSCs Functionality**	22	22	23	23	23	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities and TCs supported with functionality	**Number of Traditional Councils supported with Grade 2 CSCs Functionality**	30	30	30	30	30	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial SDF monitored for implementation	**Number of Provincial SDFs monitored for implementation**	-	-	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of SDFS	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of SDFS**	-	-	54	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of Land Use Schemes	**Number of Municipalities supported with the implementation of Land Use Schemes**	-	-	44	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts/Metro monitored on the implementation of One Plans	**Number of Districts/ Metro monitored on the implementation of One Plans**	-	-	11	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial Integrated Land Information System implemented	**Number of functional Integrated Land Information Systems implemented**	1	1	1	1	1	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Institutional GIS capacity strengthened	**Number of institutional GIS capacity strengthening programmes implemented**	4	4	4	1	1	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Co-ordinated awareness programmes on the importance and impact of land use management and planning	**Number of awareness programmes on the importance and impact of land use management and planning conducted**	3	4	4	1	1	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to implement an effective Land Use Management system	**Number of Municipalities supported to implement an effective Land Use Management system**	-	-	44	44	44	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial Land Use Management and Development Protocols developed	**Number of Provincial Land Use Management and Development protocols developed**	-	-	1	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	TCs supported to have clearly demarcated boundaries enabling integrated Land Use Management Systems	**Percentage of TCs supported with boundary applications**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	Infrastructure coordinating structures functional (Water, Sanitation Task Team, Electricity Task Team, MIG Forum)	**Number of Infrastructure coordinating structures achieving 80% functionality**	3	3	2	2	2	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Water Service Authorities monitored on implementation of the Operation and Maintenance	**Number of WSAs monitored on the implementation of Operation and Maintenance**	14	14	14	14	14	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to increase provision of basic level of sanitation services	**Percentage of MIG Funded sanitation projects monitored for implementation**	-	-	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of electrification programmes	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of electrification programmes**	17	25	15	-	-	-	Target due in the 2nd quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Reduction in delays in water use licences approvals	**Percentage of water use licence applications monitored for approval**	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Bulk water supply projects monitored for Implementation	**Percentage of regional bulk infrastructure projects monitored for implementation**	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Alternative water resource supplies provided to municipalities	**Number of alternative water resource supply programmes implemented in municipalities**	2	2	2	-	-	-	Target due in the 3rd and 4th quarters	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants	**Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants**	10	10	10	-	-	-	Target due in the 4th quarter	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Asset Management Framework	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Asset Management Framework**	-	-	24	6	8	+2	Additional two municipalities attended the District Energy Forums than expected as they are conducted on quarterly basis. CoGTA convened 4 district forums where 8 licensed municipalities attended.	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes**	-	53	53	13	13	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Water Master Plan Intervention Programmes implemented	**Number of Water Master Plan Intervention Programmes implemented**	-	-	7	7	7	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the review of Water Service Development Plans	**Number of municipalities monitored on the Review of Water Service Development Plans**	-	13	13	13	13	0	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Master Plan	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Master Plan**	-	-	24	6	16	+10	Cogta offered support to municipalities with previous projects still not closed, which exceed the quarterly target.	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with MIG planning	**Number of municipalities supported with MIG planning/project registration**	-	-	51	51	51	0	None	Target discontinued due to budget reprioritisation
Improved coordination of service delivery	WSAs supported in the planning and implementation of WSIG and RBIG	**Percentage of WSAs supported in the planning and implementation of WSIG and RBIG**	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Cogta infrastructure transfers and in-house projects monitored	**Percentage of Cogta infrastructure transfers and in-house projects monitored**	-	-	100%	100%	100%	100%	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres	**Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres**	11	11	11	11	11	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Disaster Management Advisory Forums held	**Number Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forums held**	3	4	4	1	1	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services	**Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services**	11	11	11	3	3	0	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts and Metro supported with the development of Disaster Management Policies	**Number of Districts and Metro supported with the development of Disaster Management Policy Frameworks**	11	11	11	3	3	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with disaster management planning to incorporate climate change adaptation programmes	**Number of municipalities supported with disaster management planning to incorporate climate change adaptation programmes**	-	-	11	3	3	0	None	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Post Disaster grants monitored	**Percentage of post Disaster grants monitored**	-	-	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None

Table 2.4.4.2

Programme Three: Development and Planning								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Improved coordination of service delivery	Support functionality of DDAs	**Number of District Development Agencies supported towards functionality**	-	-	7	7	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Monitor implementation of Municipal LED Strategies	**Number of municipal LED Strategies monitored for implementation**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to implement the Provincial Small Town Revitalisation Strategy	**Number of Municipalities supported to implement the Provincial Small Town Revitalisation Strategy**	-	-	3	3	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to package partnership opportunities that will create economic growth	**Number of Municipalities supported to package development partnerships**	-	-	4	7	+3	Msunduzi, Alfred Duma and Newcastle municipalities were supported under the Growth Coalition
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of District Economic Recovery Plans	**Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of District Economic Recovery Plans**	-	-	11	11	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Work opportunities reported through Community Works Programme	**Number of work opportunities reported through Community Works Programme**	-	46 829	45 000	51 689	+6689	Overachievement was due to allowance to over recruit by 10% to compensate for a high rate of dropouts.
Improved coordination of service delivery	Increase participation in public employment programmes	**Number of EPWP work opportunities created**	1837	250	1000	1270	+270	New intakes of participants had to be undertaken during the financial year, as contracts of some participants ended during the set year.
Improved coordination of service delivery	CSCs rehabilitated/ maintained	**Number of identified CSCs Rehabilitated/ maintained**	11	17	8	8	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	New CSCs at construction phase	**Number of new CSCs at construction phase**	2	4	4	4	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Identified Imizi Yezizwe maintained	**Percentage of identified Imizi Yezizwe maintained**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities and TCs supported with functionality	**Number of municipalities supported with Grade 1 CSCs Functionality**	22	22	23	23	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities and TCs supported with functionality	**Number of Traditional Councils supported with Grade 2 CSCs Functionality**	30	30	30	30	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial SDF monitored for implementation	**Number of Provincial SDFs monitored for implementation**	-	-	1	1	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of SDFS	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of SDFS**	-	-	54	54	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of Land Use Schemes	**Number of Municipalities supported with the implementation of Land Use Schemes**	-	-	44	44	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts/Metro monitored on the implementation of One Plans	**Number of Districts/ Metro monitored on the implementation of One Plans**	-	-	11	11	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial Integrated Land Information System implemented	**Number of functional Integrated Land Information Systems implemented**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Institutional GIS capacity strengthened	**Number of institutional GIS capacity strengthening programmes implemented**	4	4	3	3	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Co-ordinated awareness programmes on the importance and impact of land use management and planning	**Number of awareness programmes on the importance and impact of land use management and planning conducted**	2	4	3	3	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to implement an effective Land Use Management system	**Number of Municipalities supported to implement an effective Land Use Management system**	-	-	44	44	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Provincial Land Use Management and Development Protocols developed	**Number of Provincial Land Use Management and Development protocols developed**	-	-	1	1	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	TCs supported to have clearly demarcated boundaries enabling integrated Land Use Management Systems	**Percentage of TCs supported with boundary applications**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Infrastructure coordinating structures functional (Water, Sanitation Task Team, Electricity Task Team, MIG Forum)	**Number of Infrastructure coordinating structures achieving 80% functionality**	3	3	2	2	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Water Service Authorities monitored on implementation of the Operation and Maintenance	**Number of WSAs monitored on the implementation of Operation and Maintenance**	14	14	14	14	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to increase provision of basic level of sanitation services	**Percentage of MIG Funded sanitation projects monitored for implementation**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of electrification programmes	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of electrification programmes**	17	25	15	25	+10	Support was also extended to additional municipalities which had new electrification projects that had to be supported
Improved coordination of service delivery	Reduction in delays in water use licences approvals	**Percentage of water use licence applications monitored for approval**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Bulk water supply projects monitored for Implementation	**Percentage of regional bulk infrastructure projects monitored for implementation**	-	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Alternative water resource supplies provided to municipalities	**Number of alternative water resource supply programmes implemented in municipalities**	2	2	2	2	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants	**Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants**	10	10	10	10	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Asset Management Framework	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Asset Management Framework**	-	-	18	16	-2	Two municipalities which were supposed to be supported from the 2nd quarter, were supported in the 1st quarter.
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes**	**-**	**53**	40	40	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Water Master Plan Intervention Programmes implemented	**Number of Water Master Plan Intervention Programmes implemented**	-	-	7	7	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the review of Water Service Development Plans	**Number of municipalities monitored on the Review of Water Service Development Plans**	-	13	13	13	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Master Plan	**Number of municipalities supported with the implementation of the Electricity Master Plan**	-	-	18	18	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	WSAs supported in the planning and implementation of WSIG and RBIG	**Percentage of WSAs supported in the planning and implementation of WSIG and RBIG**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Cogta infrastructure transfers and in-house projects monitored	**Percentage of Cogta infrastructure transfers and in-house projects monitored**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Priority Disaster Areas supported with provision of water tankers	**Percentage of Priority Disaster Areas supported with the Provision of water tankers**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Identified Waste Water Treatment plants rehabilitated	**Percentage of Identified Waste Water Treatment plants rehabilitated**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres	**Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres**	**11**	**11**	11	11	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Disaster Management Advisory Forums held	**Number Provincial Disaster Management Advisory Forums held**	**3**	**4**	3	3	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services	**Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services**	11	11	8	8	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts and Metro supported with the development of Disaster Management Policies	**Number of Districts and Metro supported with the development of Disaster Management Policy Frameworks**	11	11	8	8	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with disaster management planning to incorporate climate change adaptation programmes	**Number of municipalities supported with disaster management planning to incorporate climate change adaptation programmes**	11	11	8	8	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Post Disaster grants monitored	**Percentage of post Disaster grants monitored**	-	-	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Disaster Management Summit facilitated	**Number of Disaster Management Summits facilitated**	-	-	1	1	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Contingency Plan developed to manage future disasters	**Number of Contingency plans developed to manage future disasters**	-	-	1	1	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Integrated Communication Systems procured	**Number of Integrated Communication Systems procured**	-	-	1	0	-1	The Service provider to install the communication system was not appointed, due to the delayed finalisation of the system's specifications. Following the benchmarking exercise, the Task team was required to prepare a report on various options that can be pursued with cost estimates for consideration. In the end the CSIR – CMORE was found to be the most suitable system for the department to pursue. SCM was then tasked to initiate the legally sound procurement process taking into account that CSIR is a government entity. In addition, SITA was required to indicate their involvement in the procurement of the required equipment to facilitate the process of equipping the PDMC. To date, specifications for the hardware have been done and referred to SITA for comment. At the same time, a submission to request for deviation to pursue a single source procurement with CSIR has been done.
Improved coordination of service delivery	Flood preparedness plans developed	**Number of flood preparedness plans developed**	-	-	1	1	0	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDERPERFORMANCE

No	Areas of underperformance	Strategy to overcome underperformance
1	**Specific targets not achieved:** Delayed finalisation of the procurement of the Integrated Communication System	Include the project in the plan to be pursued in the 2023/24 financial year.

4.4 Programme 4: Traditional Affairs

Programme Purpose: The purpose of this programme is to ensure the establishment and enhancement of the functionality of traditional leadership institutions. Traditional Affairs is responsible for providing good governance, facilitating conflict management, and providing support to Traditional Leadership Institutions.

No	Sub-programme	Purpose of the Sub-programme and its composition
1	Traditional Governance and Conflict Management	To provide good governance and facilitate conflict management through Traditional Governance and Anthropology, and Conflict Management and Dispute Resolution.
2	Traditional Resource Administration	To provide support to Traditional Leadership Institutions through the Provincial House Secretariat Support and Traditional Institutional Support with its related clusters.

List of institutional outcomes:

1. Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity

Table 2.4.4.1

Programme Four: Traditional Institutional Support										
Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Implementation of guidelines by institutions of traditional leadership monitored	**Number of guidelines monitored for implementation**	-	5	7	7	7	0	None	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Resolution of succession claims/disputes	**Percentage of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed**	81%	99%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Information sharing sessions on conflict management conducted with Amakhosi	**Number of information sharing sessions on conflict management conducted with Amakhosi**	**-**	**-**	**12**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**None**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Functionality of the Provincial and Local House(s) and its sub-committees monitored	**Number of Provincial Houses monitored for functionality**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**0**	**None**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Functionality of the Provincial and Local House(s) and its sub-committees monitored	**Number of Local Houses monitored for functionality**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**11**	**0**	**None**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Maintained consolidated data base of support given to Amakhosi (Provincial House)	**Number of databases of coordinated government support maintained**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**Target due in the 4th quarter**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Maintained database of Izinduna	**Number of Izinduna Databases maintained**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**Target due in the 4th quarter**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Amakhosi recognized	**Percentage of recognitions Amakhosi concluded within 18 months of the ubukhosi position becoming vacant**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**0%**	**None**	**None**

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	Planned target for 1st quarter 2022/2023	*Actual Achievement 2022/2023 until date of re-tabling	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations	Reasons for revisions to the Outputs / Output indicators / Annual Targets
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Family Trees updated	**Percentage of recognised Amakhosi with updated family trees**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**100%**	**0%**	**None**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Participation of Amakhosi in Municipal Councils supported	**Percentage of Amakhosi supported to participate in municipal councils**	**100%**	**100%**	100%	**100%**	**100%**	**0%**	**None**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Traditional Affairs turn around strategies implemented	**Number of Traditional Affairs turn around strategies implemented**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**Target due in the 4th quarter**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Anti GBVF Intervention/campaigns for traditional leadership	**Number of Anti GBVF Intervention/campaigns for traditional leadership**	**-**	**2**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**Targets due in the 2nd and 3rd quarter**	**None**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions	**Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions**	**-**	**307**	**307**	**76**	**76**	**0**	**None**	**None**

Table 2.4.4.2

Programme Four: Traditional Institutional Management								
Outcome	**Output**	**Output Indicator**	**Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021**	**Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022**	**Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023**	****Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023**	**Reasons for deviations**
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Implementation of guidelines by institutions of traditional leadership monitored	**Number of guidelines monitored for implementation**	-	5	7	7	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Resolution of succession claims/disputes	**Percentage of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed**	81%	99%	100%	95%	5%	The three (03) succession disputes were not finalised due to various reasons and delays caused by imiNdeni. 1. UmNdeni wakwa MacalaGwalo submitted the wrong documents with a lot of discrepancies, and they asked the department to give them more time. 2. Umndeni wakwa Biyela never held a meeting for umNdeni, they failed to have a meeting for the rest of the quarter due to internal matters. 3. UmNdeni wakwa Msinga phansi, failed to avail themselves for the meeting they agreed upon with the Department, a new date has been set.
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Information-sharing sessions on conflict management conducted with Amakhosi	**Number of information-sharing sessions on conflict management conducted with Amakhosi**	-	-	10	10	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Functionality of the Provincial and Local House(s) and its sub-committees monitored	**Number of Provincial Houses monitored for functionality**	1	1	1	1	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Functionality of the Provincial and Local House(s) and its sub-committees monitored	**Number of Local Houses monitored for functionality**	11	11	11	10	-1	King Cetshwayo LHTKL did not reconstitute, hence it is not a legal structure to be supported. Amakhosi are challenging the legitimacy of the process followed to reconstitute the current Provincial House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders. As a result the Amakhosi are taking the Department to court over the matter. However, the Department continues to support Amakhosi at King Cetshwayo individually.
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Maintained consolidated data base of support given to Amakhosi (Provincial House)	**Number of databases of coordinated government support maintained**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Maintained database of Izinduna	**Number of Izinduna Databases maintained**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Amakhosi recognized	**Percentage of recognitions Amakhosi concluded within 18 months of the ubukhosi position becoming vacant**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Family Trees updated	**Percentage of recognised Amakhosi with updated family trees**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Participation of Amakhosi in Municipal Councils supported	**Percentage of Amakhosi supported to participate in municipal councils**	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Traditional Affairs turn around strategies implemented	**Number of Traditional Affairs turn around strategies implemented**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Anti GBVF Intervention/campaigns for traditional leadership	**Number of Anti GBVF Intervention/campaigns for traditional leadership**	-	2	2	2	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target for the remaining quarters 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions	**Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions**	-	307	231	231	0	None

STRATEGY TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER-PERFORMANCE

No	Areas of under-performance	Strategy to overcome under-performance
1	**Specific targets not achieved:** This related succession disputes not being able to be processed within set timeframes, and the challenges experienced in the reestablishment of the King Cetshwayo Local House of Traditional and Khoi-San leadership	Send letters to iMindeni to request for the conclusion of outstanding processes and also emphasizing the importance of keeping the Department posted on all events and challenges experienced by iMindeni. Continuous engagements with Amakhosi of King Cetshwayo to reconstitute

Linking performance with budgets

A summary of the actual expenditure in comparison to the adjusted appropriation for both the current year and previous year is as follows:

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2022/23			2021/22		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Office Of The MEC	16 953	16 953	Nil	14 442	14 442	Nil
Corporate Services	418 786	418 786	Nil	448 306	448 306	Nil
Total	**435 739**	**435 739**	**Nil**	**462 748**	**462 748**	**Nil**

Local Governance	2022/23			2021/22		
	Final Appropriation	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**	**Final Appropriation**	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Municipal Administration	58 376	58 376	Nil	53 387	53 387	Nil
Municipal Finance	45 648	45 648	Nil	41 088	41 088	Nil
Public Participation	186 373	186 373	Nil	180 640	180 640	Nil
Capacity Development	9 228	9 228	Nil	9 103	9 103	Nil
Municipal Performance, Reporting & Evaluation	37 451	37 451	Nil	29 324	29 324	Nil
Total	**337 076**	**337 076**	**Nil**	**313 542**	**313 542**	**Nil**

Development and Planning	2022/23			2021/22		
	Final Appropriation	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**	**Final Appropriation**	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Spatial Planning	30 964	30 964	Nil	27 254	27 254	**Nil**
Land Use Management	28 232	28 232	Nil	25 120	25 120	**Nil**
Local Economic Development	184 276	184 276	Nil	153 935	145 261	**R8 674**
Municipal Infrastructure	189 919	189 919	Nil	266 240	266 240	**Nil**
Disaster Management	45 694	45 694	Nil	31 043	31 043	**Nil**
Total	**479 085**	**479 085**	**Nil**	**503 592**	**494 918**	**R8 674**

Traditional Institutional Management	2022/23			2021/22		
	Final Appropriation	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**	**Final Appropriation**	**Actual Expenditure**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure**
	R'000	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Traditional Institutional Administration	474 101	473 694	Nil	442 622	442 622	Nil
Traditional Resource Administration	94 032	94 032	Nil	68 047	68 047	Nil
Total	**568 133**	**567 726**	**Nil**	**510 669**	**510 669**	**Nil**

Performance in relation to Standardised Outputs and Output Indicators for Sectors with Concurrent Functions

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery Output Indicator	All municipalities with IDPs addressing service delivery and development challenges	**Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported with Performance Management Systems	**Number of municipalities supported to institutionalise performance management systems**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipal Performance Report Compiled	**Number of section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA**	1	1	1	1	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal Administration support provided to municipalities	**Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers**	54	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipal accountability, consequence management, legislation and policies implemented	**Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented**	-	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Reduction of UIFW in municipalities	**Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure**	-	54	54	54	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities guided to comply with MPRA	**Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA**	**44**	**44**	44	44	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies**	-	53	53	53	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Capacity Building interventions conducted in municipalities	**Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities**	-	16	16	16	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Ward Committees Functional	**Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees**	44	44	44	44	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive Programmes	**Number of Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes**	-	54	47	47	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes	**Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes**	-	54	54	54	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to respond to community concerns	**Number of municipalities supported to respond to community concerns**	-	44	44	44	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Work opportunities reported through Community Works Programme	**Number of work opportunities reported through Community Works Programme**	-	46 829	45 000	51 696	+6696	Overachievement was due to allowance to over recruit by 10% to compensate for a high rate of dropouts.
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts/Metro monitored on the implementation of One Plans	**Number of Districts/ Metro monitored on the implementation of One Plans**	-	-	11	11	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants	**Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants**	10	10	10	10	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes	**Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes**	-	53	53	53	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres	**Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres**	11	11	11	11	0	None
Improved coordination of service delivery	Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services	**Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services**	11	11	8	8	0	None

Outcome	Output	Output Indicator	Audited Actual Performance 2020/2021	Audited Actual Performance 2021/2022	Planned Annual Target 2022/2023	**Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2022/2023	Reasons for deviations
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Resolution of succession claims/disputes	**Percentage of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed**	81%	99%	100%	95%	5%	The three (03) succession disputes were not finalised due to various reasons and delays caused by imiNdeni. 1. UmNdeni wakwa MacalaGwalo submitted the wrong documents with a lots of discrepancies, and they asked the department to give them more time. 2. Umndeni wakwa Biyela never held a meeting for umNdeni, they failed to have a meeting for the rest of the quarter due to internal matters. 3. UmNdeni wakwa Msinga phansi, failed to avail themselves for the meeting they agreed upon with the Department, a new date has been set.
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Anti GBVF Intervention/campaigns for traditional leadership	**Number of Anti GBVF Intervention/campaigns for traditional leadership**	-	2	2	2	0	None
Improved municipal and traditional institutional capacity	Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions	**Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions**	-	307	307	307	0	None

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Key Outputs of the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

This section provides information on transfer payments made to provinces, municipalities, departmental agencies (excl. public entities), higher education institutions, public corporations, private enterprises, foreign governments, non-profit institutions, and households. This excludes payments to public entities as it is included in the previous section. In this section also provide information on where funds were budgeted to be transferred but transfers were not made and the reasons for not transferring funds.

Departments are requested to provide the name of the transferee, the purpose for which these funds were transferred, did the department comply with S38 1(j), the amount transferred, the amount spent from the transfer received by the transferee, (excluding individuals or social grant payments) and the reasons for unspent funds by the transferee. Departments must also comment on monthly monitoring systems or the lack thereof to monitor spending on such transfers. If such monitoring did take place, departments must provide details of difficulties experienced and what steps (if any) were taken to rectify such difficulties.

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Umdoni	Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation Phase 1 Umzinto Storm Water Management	Yes	4 000	752	Project in progress.
Ubuhlebezwe	Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation Ixopo Light Industrial Park	Yes	5 000	54	Project in progress.
Umzinyathi	District Municipality	Establishment of Umzinyathi District Disaster Management Centre Phase 2	Yes	5 000	0	Project initiated
Umshwathi	Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation Wartburg Economic Infrastructure for Informal Traders	Yes	5 000	722	Project in progress

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma	Local Municiaplity	STR: Construction of Trading Stalls in Bulwer Town	Yes	2 600	0	Project initiated
Mkhambathini	Local Municipality	STR: Construction of Camperdown Taxi Rank, Market Stalls, Sidewalks and CBD streetlights	Yes	14 000	10 791	Project in progress
Okhahlamba	Local Municipality	Construction of Trading Stalls	Yes	5 000	5 000	Project complete
eDumbe	Local Municipality	STR: Installation of Street Lights and Traffic Lights (R5M) Rehabilitation of CBD Roads (R5.6M)	Yes	10 600	9 937	Project in progress
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma	Local Municipality	STR: Construction of Sidewalks in Bulwer Town.	Yes	2 600	0	Project initiated
Amajuba	District Municipality	Completion of the remaining construction works for the Disaster Management Centre, Amajuba District Municipality	Yes	5 000	0	Project initiated
Ndwedwe	Local Municipality	Massification: Electrification of Nsuze, Luthuli/Esidumbini, Ozwathini and Dikwayo	Yes	5 000	3 517	Project in progress
Msunduzi	Local Municipality	Corridor Development: Heroes Acre Memorial Park	Yes	6 600	0	Project initiated
Umuziwabantu	Local Municipality	Corridor Development: Construction of Trading Stalls in Harding	Yes	4 600	395	Project in progress

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Mpofana	Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation: Ward 1 Construction of Paved Sidewalks and Market Stalls; Supply and Installation of Garden Furniture and Streetlights; Planting of Pine Trees and Revamp of Entrances	Yes	3 000	0	Project initiated
Umkhanyakude	District Municipality	LED SMME & Cooperative Support Project Reconstruction of Zamimpilo Community Market & Craft Centre and Farmers Support to Nkunduzi & Nqiyeni Cooperatives	Yes	10 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Ugu	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Purchase of 2 Water Tankers	Yes	4 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Ugu	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Umthavuna Raw Water Pump Station Phase 2 Implementation	Yes	2 600	0	SCM processes initiated
Umgungundlovu	District Municipality	Sanitation Project: Provision of 590 Sanitation Ventilated Improved Pit (VIP) Toilets within UMDM; Umshwathi, Mkhambathini, Impendle, Richmond, Mpofana and uMngeni	Yes	10 000	6241	Project in progress

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Umgungundlovu	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Boreholes Project: Impendle, Mpofana and Umshwathi Local Municipalities	Yes	10 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Ilembe	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Borehole Water Supply Intervention Ndwedwe	Yes	3 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Amajuba	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Eastbourne Water Supply Schemes Improvements: Completion of Cancelled Eastbourne Contract	Yes	4 900	4 689	Project in progress
Msunduzi	Local Municipality	Massification Electrification Project: Phase 2 - Eastwood 132/11 kV 40MVA Primary SubStation Line Construction, Refurbishment & Replacement of Equipment	Yes	10 000	5 755	Project in progress
Mandeni	Local Municipality	Massification Electrification Project: Electrification of 240 Rural Households at Mantshangula, Mhlubulweni, Khenana & Macambini and Kwamathonsi Villages	Yes	5 000	239	Project in progress

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Umzinyathi	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Drilling of Boreholes & Installation of Hand Pumps Nquthu, Mvoti, Msinga and Endumeni	Yes	2 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Okhahlamba	Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation: Construction of Light Industrial Hub - Bergville - Tatham Road	Yes	10 900	4 278	Project in progress
Richmond	Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation: Richmond Street Lights - Revamping of 350 Street Lights and 15 plus masts; Installation of LED Solar powered lights	Yes	5 200	0	SCM processes initiated
Mkhambathini	Local Municipality	Municipal Excellence Award: Mkhambathini Renovation of Manqongqo Community Hall in Ward 01	Yes	500	352	Project in progress
Greater Kokstad	Local Municipality	Municipal Excellence Award: Rehabilitation of Wylde Road	Yes	1 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Umhlathuze	Local Municipality	Municipal Excellence Award: Felixton Main Pump Station design, fabricate and install of Bypass System of Self-Priming Pumps, IP66 Rated Motor and Control Panel	Yes	500	0	SCM processes initiated

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
Ilembe	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Sonkombo Water Supply Interventions Ndwedwe; Construction of Boreholes & Reticulation	Yes	13 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Umzinyathi	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Umzinyathi DM Drilling of boreholes and installation of handpumps Umvoti, Nquthu and Msinga	Yes	4 500	0	SCM processes initiated
Zululand	District Municipality	Accelerated Water Intervention Programme: Abaqulusi Borehole Intervention Programme Phase 1	Yes	3 000	0	SCM processes initiated
Uthukela Economic Development Agency	District Development Agency	Construction of Umhlumayo Cultural Village	Yes	3 000	10	Project initiated
University of KwaZulu-Natal	University	Provincial Programme of Action on Assessing and Improving Resilience (Disaster Risk Reduction) and Sustainability in Integrated Human Settlement Planning and Governance	Yes	1 280	0	Project initiated

The table below reflects the transfer payments which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
Ndwedwe Local Municipality	Disaster Management Programme	3 000	0	Funds were reprioritised
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality	Disaster Management Programme	8 000	0	Funds were reprioritised
Abaqulusi Local Municipality	Small Town Rehabilitation: Construction of Market Stalls in Vryheid	5 700	0	Funds were reprioritised

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below detail/s the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant: Integrated Grant for Provinces – EPWP

Department who transferred the grant	KZN Public Works
Purpose of the grant	The expanded public works programme is one element within a broader government strategy to reduce poverty through the alleviation and
Expected outputs of the grant	1) Expansion of public employment programmes by creation of more work opportunities. (2) Compensation of employees in line with the minimum wage rate of R95.44 (3) Reporting of the grant to the Provincial Treasury in the monthly In-Year tool used by Treasury (copy Public Works)
Actual outputs achieved	On track
Amount per amended DORA	N/A
Amount received (R'000)	R 1993 million
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R 1 993 million
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/A
Measures taken to improve performance	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	1. In – Year Monitoring Reports 2. Quarterly Evaluation Reports 3. Annual Evaluation Reports

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The table/s below details the conditional grants and earmarked funds received during the period of 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023.

Department who transferred the grant	Nil
Purpose of the grant	Nil
Expected outputs of the grant	Nil
Actual outputs achieved	Nil
Amount per amended DORA	Nil
Amount received (R'000)	Nil
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	Nil
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	Nil
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Nil
Reasons for deviations on performance	Nil
Measures taken to improve performance	Nil
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	Nil

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

Name of donor	Nil
Full amount of the funding	
Period of the commitment	
Purpose of the funding	
Expected outputs	
Actual outputs achieved	
Amount received (R'000)	
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	
Reasons for the funds unspent	
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

Infrastructure projects	2022/2023			2021/22		
	Final Appropriation R'000	**Actual Expenditure R'000**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000**	**Final Appropriation R'000**	**Actual Expenditure R'000**	**(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000**
New and replacement assets	9 297	9 297	Nil	69,277	69,277	Nil
Existing infrastructure assets	28 559	28 559	Nil	0	0	Nil
- Upgrades and additions	0	0	Nil	0	0	Nil
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	17 587	17 587	Nil	18 925	10 251	8 674
- Maintenance and repairs	10 972	10 972	Nil	5,368	5,368	Nil
Infrastructure transfer	179 100	179 100	Nil	0	0	Nil
- Current			Nil	0	0	Nil
- Capital	179 100	179 100	Nil	201,020	201,020	Nil
Total	**216 956**	**216 956**	**Nil**	**294, 589**	**285, 915**	**8 674**

PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department is committed to maintaining the highest standards of governance, which is fundamental to the management of public finances and resources. The Department has good governance structures in place to utilize the state resources effectively, efficiently and economically, which is funded by the taxpayers.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Accounting Officer has committed the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs to a process of Risk Management that is aligned to the principles of good Corporate Governance, as supported by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 as amended by Act 29 of 1999. The Accounting Officer made certain that the Department has and maintains effective, efficient, and transparent risk management in terms of Section 38(a) of the PFMA. Risk Management is not only the responsibility of the Accounting Officer but is extended to all levels of management. The Risk Management function falls within the Internal Control business unit, which is the custodian of the Risk Management Policy and its accompanying Strategy. It coordinates the Risk Management activities throughout the Department.

The Department has an approved Risk Management Policy, Risk Management Strategy, Risk Appetite, and an approved Risk Management Implementation Plan. The Department conducts regular risk assessments to determine the effectiveness of its risk management strategy and to identify new and emerging risks. The Departmental risk register is being monitored on a quarterly basis.

The Department has a Risk Management Committee that is formally appointed by the Head of Department and is fully functional. The implementation of risk mitigation plans was monitored and discussed at the Internal Governance, Risk and Ethics Committee (GREC) meetings where the committee advised management on the overall system of risk management, especially the mitigation of unacceptable levels of risk.

The Audit Committee advises the department on risk management and independently monitors the effectiveness of the system of risk management. The top 20 risks register is being presented to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis.

The Department saw great progress in the management of risks. As a result, The Department has maintained a clean audit opinion obtained in the 2021/22 financial year.

The unit has supported and advised management components in identifying and assessing risks while ensuring adherence to the approved Risk Appetite and Tolerance Framework of the Department; and monitored and evaluated the implementation of risk mitigation plans across the Department.

The Department focused on the following key areas in the 2022-2023 financial year:

- The Departmental (GREC), chaired by the Accounting Officer of the Department was tasked, inter alia, to ensure the implementation of Enterprise Risk Management through its Terms of Reference.
- Review of the Risk Management Strategy 2022/23 FY.
- Risk assessment workshops were conducted to review the register of the Department and to identify and assess any emerging risks.
- Review of the Ethics and Corruption Risk Register.
- Monitoring of the DDM Risk Register.

- Monitoring of the COVID 19 Risk Register.
- Interventions to manage fundamental risks were put in place by management to enhance the internal control environment.
- Monitoring of the implementation of the 2022/2023 Risk Action/mitigation Plans.
- Determination test on alleged fruitless and wasteful expenditure was undertaken.

The annual statistics for 2022/23 financial year show that out of twenty (25) action plans that were agreed upon, five (5) action plans have been implemented. This amounts to twenty (20%) of action plans implemented. The eighty (80%) that has not been implemented is due in the first quarter.

The risk register of the Department was monitored quarterly to ensure an improvement in the Department's Risk Management systems and maturity.

The department has seen progress in the management of risks, and this has transmitted into improvements in the department's performance.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department has an Anti-Fraud and Corruption Management Policy and its accompanying Strategy that includes a Fraud Prevention Plan. Through these strategies, the Department aims to pronounce and adhere to its stance of "Zero tolerance to Fraud and Corruption". Considering this stance, the Department has developed prevention, detection, response and deterrence mechanisms and attends to all fraud and corruption by applying these four pillars.

Focus Areas		**Initial rating**	**Recommendations**			**2022/23 Q4 Progress**		
		Q1	**Action Plan**	**Owner**	**Date**	**Revised Rating**	**Status**	**Progress Report**
Governance	Code of Conduct	**3**	The department should customize and approve the public sectors' code of conduct, and reference it correctly in the department's fraud prevention plan	Department	30/06/17	**5**	**Completed**	In terms of the PSA, the KZN provincial government is a legal entity, for all Labour issues the Department receives regulations from the provincial structures that has been approved by the provincial bargaining chamber and COHOD. The Department therefore cannot customize the

Focus Areas		Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
		Q1	**Action Plan**	**Owner**	**Date**	**Revised Rating**	**Status**	**Progress Report**
								Code of Conduct, and such has been verbally communicated to CARC.
		3	The department should ensure that all employees sign annual declarations as confirmation of receipt and knowledge of the code of conduct.	Department	31/09/18	5	Completed	The Code of Conduct together with the declaration form has been signed by all Departmental officials. A copy of the CoC is provided to all new recruits who also sign a declaration for it. HRM&D also conducts presentations on the CoC at the induction courses and officials sign attendance registers.
	Fraud prevention Plan	4	The department's fraud policy should be reduced to 2 pages.	Department	31/03/17	5	Completed	The Department has benchmarked against other Policies and found that the current policy complies with the minimum requirements and will hence not be reducing it two pages.
		3	The fraud prevention and implementation plans should be reviewed as detailed in the	Department	31/07/17	5	Completed	The Fraud Prevention plan of the Department now

Focus Areas		**Initial rating**	**Recommendations**			**2022/23 Q4 Progress**		
		Q1	**Action Plan**	**Owner**	**Date**	**Revised Rating**	**Status**	**Progress Report**
			FPP assessment report.					incorporates the action plans as per the report. The action plans have also been included on the Annual business plan to ensure implementation. The plan is being updated on a quarterly basis.
	Roles & responsibilities	**4**	Ethics Champion should be formally appointed, and the terms of reference of the existing Internal Risk Committee should be strengthened with detailed ethics-related functions.	Department	30/06/17	**5**	**Completed**	The Governance Risk and Ethics Committee (GREC) Terms of Reference have been updated to include Ethics management responsibilities. And the committee meets quarterly. The Ethics champion and officer have been appointed.
Prevention	Fraud Awareness	3	The PIAS should assist the department in conducting independent surveys to measure the effect of the fraud awareness training.	PIAS	28/02/17	**5**	**Completed**	The Department took a resolution that all its employees must complete online compulsory Ethics Course in the Public Service.

Focus Areas	Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
	Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
							Two (2) Face-to-Face sessions on Ethics Management Course for Elementary Staff were conducted by the National School of Government (NSG). The Department is continuously conducting Ethics Management Course through NSG on newly appointed staff and 5 remaining elementary staff.
Conflict of Interest	3	The department should amend its policies to regulate conflict of interest declaration during supplier and employee recruitment processes.	Department	30/06/17	**5**	**Completed**	In terms of our SCM processes all suppliers declare interest on the SBD4 form and verification is conducted on the CSD. For employee recruitment, all interview panel members sign a declaration

Focus Areas	Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
	Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
							of interest form. All employees declare their financial interests via E-Disclosure or manually. From Assistant Director and those employees earning an equivalent to salary level 9 and higher in terms of OSD, Deputy Director, level 12, all SCM and Finance Officials, disclose biannually in alternate years via E-Disclosure system. Level 1 -8 disclose manually.
Gift and Awards	3	The department should enforce the policy, including institution of disciplinary actions against non-compliance.	Department	31/12/17	5	Completed and monitored	The policy was work shopped extensively. Gifts registers are submitted on monthly bases. Disciplinary action will be instituted for non-compliance.
Pre-employment Screening	3	The department should take stock of all outstanding	Department	30/06/17	5	Completed	All officials are vetted and screened before they

Focus Areas		Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
		Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
			pre-employment screenings and finalize them as a matter of urgency.					are appointed.
	Fraud Risk Assessments	3	PIAS should assist the department with fraud risk assessments.	PIAS	28/02/17	5	Completed	Ethics and Fraud risk assessment was conducted in Q1 of 2022/23 FY where Departmental SMS members were present including the Accounting Officer, the assessment was facilitated by PIAS. Department is in the process of conducting Departmental Risk Assessment for 2023/24 FY and Ethics & Fraud risk assessment is part of the exercise.
Detection	Avenues for reporting fraud and recording	3	The department should develop fraud incident report that will enable it to collect information related to perpetrated fraud.	Department	30/09/17	5	Completed	The Fraud Incident report has been developed by the Department and is being updated on a regular basis.
			Whistleblowing policy should be duly approved and signed as a stand-alone document. The policy should	Department	30/04/17	5	Completed	The policy has been approved by the Accounting Officer as a stand-alone document on

Focus Areas	Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
	Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
		be widely distributed and work-shopped to employees.					17 August 2020. The policy has been communicated to all officials through distribution on the Departmental notices. The policy is under review. Policy and Research unit to facilitate policy review or extend implementation period.
		The department should maintain a centralized fraud incident register to record all allegations of fraud emanating internally and externally.	Department	30/09/17	5	Completed	The Fraud Incident report has been developed by the Department and is being updated on a regular basis
Monitoring of fraud red flags	1	The department should identify and adopt appropriate set of red flags as part of its fraud risk assessment/surveys so that these can be monitored and acted upon on a regular basis.	Department	30/06/17	5	Completed	A Red flags register has been developed and is being updated on a quarterly basis.
Internal Audit	3	Internal audit planning should be improved to pro-actively identify and include fraud risks in departmental internal audit plans.	PIAS	30/04/17	5	Completed	The audit plan includes fraud risks.

Focus Areas	Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
	Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
Responding to reported allegations	3	The department should supplement its fraud response with a decision matrix that will guide decisions to be taken along each crucial stage of dealing with reported allegations of fraud.	Department	31/05/17	5	Completed	The Fraud response procedure is included on the Investigations methodology which has been approved.
Investigations Root Cause Analysis	0	The department should develop a forensic investigation methodology.	Department	30/06/17	5	Completed	The Investigations Methodology has been approved on the 25th of June 2019.
	2	In each instance where fraud is detected, the department should reassess the adequacy and effectiveness of the internal control environment, and actively implement improvements.	Department	31/01/17	5	Completed and monitored	This exercise is being conducted by the Department after each incident. This is also part of the Department's Fraud incident report which has been developed and is updated on a regular basis.
Review of fraud prevention policies.	3	Fraud prevention plan policy documents should be reviewed on a regular basis, while the fraud implementation plan should be reviewed on a quarterly basis.	Department	01/04/17	5	Completed and monitored	The Department reviews these documents on an annual basis or as a need arise. Recommendations of the Fraud Prevention Plan review are considered.

Focus Areas		Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
		Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
								Anti-Fraud Policy was last approved on the 3rd of June 2019. The policy is under review. Policy and Research unit to facilitate policy review or extend implementation period.
Monitoring, evaluation & reporting	Review of fraud risk register	1	The department should review and update its fraud risks on a quarterly basis.	Department	30/04/17	5	**Completed and monitored**	Ethics and Fraud risk assessment was conducted in Q1 of 2022/23 FY where Departmental SMS members were present including the Accounting Officer, the assessment was facilitated by PIAS. Department is in the process of conducting Departmental Risk Assessment for 2023/24 FY and Ethics & Fraud risk assessment is part of the exercise.
	Annual reporting	3	The department should comply fully with the reporting requirements of section 40(3) of the PFMA and	Department	30/09/17	5	**Completed**	The Department reported properly in the previous Annual report where full

Focus Areas	Initial rating	Recommendations			2022/23 Q4 Progress		
	Q1	Action Plan	Owner	Date	Revised Rating	Status	Progress Report
		National Treasury Annual Report guidelines.					details of all Investigations were reported on. This also included the response plan by the Department which is aligned to the fraud which had transpired.
56%					100%	Optimized	The department has implemented all the recommendations.

The Department strives to identify and prevent fraud and/ or corruption before it occurs and apply mitigating controls through conducting Fraud Risk Assessments. In addition, all allegations of Fraud are investigated and followed up by the application of all remedies available within the full extent of the law as well as the application of appropriate prevention and detection controls. As a result, the Department had no fraud related case in the 2022/23 financial year.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

In terms of Treasury Regulations 16A8.3, all Supply Chain Management (SCM) officials or other role players must disclose any conflict of interest that may arise. Therefore, all committee members are required to sign a declaration of interest at each bid committee meeting. Any official that has an interest in a particular bid may recuse himself or herself from that meeting. During the 2022/2023, financial year no members recused themselves.

If a SCM official or other role player or any family member have any business interest in any contract to be awarded, that official must disclose that interest and withdraw from anticipating in any manner whatsoever in the process of that particular contract.

All bid documents must compel all bidders to declare any conflict of interest in a specific bid.

The Department is implementing the following measures to minimise conflict of interest, and these are:

1. Annual financial disclosures by all officials particularly SCM staff;

2. Conduct of annual audit by internal audit on SCM unit;

3. Signing of the Code of Conduct by staff particularly SCM staff;

4. Declarations of conflict of interests that are mandatory signed bid committee members;

5. Verification of declaration of interest signed by service providers when submitting bids; and

6. Conduct verification by using a prescribed checklist that test compliance of entities participating either on quotations or open tender bid.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

All newly appointed employees undergo an Induction Programme where they are workshopped on the Code of Conduct, ethics management and departmental policies. In the event where employees transgress any policy, the departmental disciplinary steps are taken against those employees.

The Department issues the Code of Conduct to all employees annually to remind the employees on how to conduct themselves. The employees sign the acknowledgement of receipt and send it back to Human Resource Administration for filing.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Occupational Health and Safety (OHS), aims to protect employees from health and safety hazards in the workplace, which is governed by the OHS Act 85 of 1993. The employer is obliged to provide a workplace that is healthy and free from hazards, OHS Act 85 (section 1(b).

The primary responsibility for ensuring a safe and healthy work environment that is without risk to employees and others lies with the Accounting Officer. The Department considers its employees as the most valuable assets and undertakes to safeguard them through providing and maintaining, as far as reasonably practical, a working environment that is safe and without risk to health of its employees.

In complying with the OHS Act, the Department's activities can be summarised as follows:

- The Departmental OHS Risk register is available and used to monitor and mitigate health and safety risks. It is reviewed and updated quarterly.
- Emergency evacuation drills in office buildings were completed as planned.
- Safety Reps, fire marshals and first aiders were trained and appointed.
- Workplace inspections are carried out on a quarterly basis for all 17 COGTA buildings to help identify existing hazards so that appropriate action can be taken. Safety Representatives also conduct monthly inspections in their respective buildings.
- Reports are submitted to M&E on a quarterly basis. Remedial actions are prioritised with the respective District Managers.

- Occupational Health and Safety Steering Committee meetings are held quarterly where OHS reports for various buildings are interrogated and departmental OHS issues are discussed to ensure implementation and monitoring of the OHS programme.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETINGS		
Resolution No.	**Resolution**	**Response by the department**
COGTA01/04/2022	That the Department should table a progress report on the filling of vacant posts to the Committee at the next meeting of the Committee.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in June 2022.**
COGTA02/04/2022	That COGTA should furnish the Committee with contact details of District Managers of Disaster Management Centres to refer to when disasters occur in their respective constituencies.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in June 2022.**
COGTA012/06/2022	It was resolved that a breakdown on the recently filled posts be presented at the next meeting of the Committee with specifics on gender, disability and youth.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in September 2022.**
COGTA13/06/2022	That the department should present a report on the expenditure of the R8.6 million July unrest budget at the next meeting of the Committee	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in September 2022.**
COGTA14/06/2022	That the department should table a progress report on how municipalities are doing in terms for setting aside the 8% maintenance budget.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held on in September 2022.**
COGTA17/09/2022	That a report on municipalities that are under administration and progress made thus far be presented at the next meeting of the Committee.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held on in September 2022.**
COGTA 20/11/2022	That a joint meeting be held with the Portfolio Committee on Community Safety on this issue of killings Amakhosi, IziNduna and Councillors in KZN.	**The meeting took place on 03 March 2023.**
COGTA 21/11/2022	That all Ubukhosi disputes be presented to the Committee including the ones that had not be handed over to the dispute section.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in February 2023.**
COGTA 22/11/2022	That the Committee to get a full report on the matter of the abduction of Ibamba of Ugu District	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in February 2023.**

	(Ngcobo/MaNyuswa) and a full report be presented to the Committee at the next meeting.	
COGTA 23/11/2022	That a list of Amakhosi, Izinduna and Councillors that had been assassinated from 2019 to date be submitted to the Committee.	**The list was presented in the meeting that was held in February 2023.**
COGTA 24/11/2022	That the Committee be given a copy of the Policy Framework on Imizi Yezizwe.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in February 2023.**
COGTA 26/11/2022	That a report be submitted to the Committee on the land invasion taking place in Ballito.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in February 2023.**
COGTA 27/11/2022	That the Job Description of Izinduna be submitted to the Committee Secretariat for onward circulation to Members.	**The Job Description of Izinduna was submitted to the secretariat for circulation.**
COGTA28/02/2023	That a report on the qualifications of Municipal Managers for Phongola and Abaqulusi be presented on their qualifications be presented at the next meeting of the Committee.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in May 2023.**
COGTA31/02/2023	That a report on MIG expenditure by Municipalities be presented at the next meeting of the Committee.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in May 2023.**
COGTA32/02/2023	That cost breakdown report on security provision including a list of individuals who are provided security by uThukela Municipality be presented at the next meeting of the Committee.	**The report was tabled in the meeting that was held in May 2023.**

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

Resolution No.	Subject	Details	Response by the department	Resolved (Yes/No)
259/2021	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure: R5.539 million	Noting that: (a) The closing balance of fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the 2020/21 and prior financial years amounts to R5.539 million. (b) This includes an amount of R1.905 million relating to overpayments of iziNduna.	1. The balance of the Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (FWE) was R5 539 606.54. 99.1% (R5 311 079.58) of the FWE relates to the overpayment of IziNduna in the 2018/2019 (R3 405 757, 18) and 2019/2020 (R1 905 322, 40) financial years respectively. The other balance on the FWE relates to no shows at hotels (R2 640) and interest to	No

		The Committee resolves: - That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee on: [1] Progress made in the investigation of all fruitless and wasteful expenditure, the findings and recommendations of the investigations and the steps taken to implement the recommendations, including disciplinary action and the sanctions imposed, as well as steps taken to recover losses from the officials responsible or from other persons, if applicable, as well as timeframes for concluding these matters. [2] Measures put in place to prevent a recurrence.	Bigen Africa (R17 174 .89), the cases (No Shows and Bigen Africa) are currently in progress:- - One of the two "no shows" case was resolved on the 4th of February 2022. - The other one "no show" case is still under investigation for finalisation. The outcome of the investigation was be tabled at a Departmental Loss Control Operation MBO - In respect of the Bigen Africa case, the matter is dependent on the availability of the primary witness who is still on medical leave. The IziNduna payments were investigated by Labour Relations and their recommendations were: a) A complete forensic investigation is to be undertaken on the appointment and payment of Induna and TC members. b) A complete risk assessment in respect of internal controls and procedures for such appointments and payments be undertaken and; c) Disciplinary procedures to be considered as identified in the report. The staff in Human Resource Administration involved in IziNduna payments were all disciplined in line with the Labour Relations Act as recommended by the investigation report. Letters of warning were issued to six employees in the Remunerations component. The Forensic Investigation Unit has also considered the files and is processing a request for approval to outsource the forensic investigations due to capacity challenges in the Unit. The Department is reflecting a balance of R5 329 454.47 from the initial R5 539 606.54 of FWE. As indicated above, the greater part of the amount is because of the overpayment of IziNduna. 2. The Department has had no newly recorded cases relating to the Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (FWE) within the current financial year (2021/2022), due to preventative measures taken. The following preventative measures have been enforced to guard against future occurrences of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure (FWE):- 1. Various SOP's were created and implemented around the appointment, payment and termination of Izinduna; 2. Districts provide HR with timeous notification of deaths, resignations and removals; 3. HR freeze the stipends immediately upon notification, and also recalls payments if there is	

			sufficient notification i.e. at least 2 days before the payment date 4. A monthly Reconciliation file is prepared as a control measure in collaboration with the Traditional Affairs Branch; and 5. A Monthly validation process of Persal payments is undertaken against the database maintained by the Traditional Affairs Branch.	
260/2021	Prior years' Irregular Expenditure of R243.927 million not yet condoned	Noting that: Prior years' irregular expenditure amounting to R243.927 million has not yet been condoned. The Committee resolves: - That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee on: [1] Progress made in the investigation and determination testing of the prior years' irregular expenditure and submission thereof to Provincial Treasury for condonation, and time frames for concluding the investigations. [2] The findings and recommendations of completed investigations, steps taken to implement the recommendations, including disciplinary steps and the sanctions imposed and steps taken to recover losses from officials responsible for the irregular expenditure. Measures implemented to avoid a recurrence.	The balance of R243 927 million will be considered by the Department for an application for condonation by the Provincial Treasury once all determination testing and disciplinary steps have been finalized. Several transactions are currently being subjected to determination testing. The testing is 56% complete. 10% of transactions are still work in progress and the anticipated overall completion date is 31 March 2022. Consultants will perform the remaining 34% of transactions due to capacity constraints and the nature of the transactions. For this category, the application for condonation shall be prepared depending on the test results. A balance of R181 773 971.64 is with the Office of the Premier (OTP) for investigation. In respect of R44 015 489.21 (R38 524 655.38 + R5 490 833.83) where consultations with Legal Services were pending regarding the loss element. The process has been finalized and the matter will also be included in the next application for condonation. Lastly, R5 572 114.61 is currently with Legal Services to process and finalize disciplinary processes which has commenced. There has been no Irregular expenditure incurred within the current financial year 2021/22 due to the preventative measures implemented. The following preventative measures have been enforced to guard against further occurrences of Irregular Expenditure: 1. The Department has introduced and implemented an SCM compliance checklist. 2. The Department has reviewed the SCM processes to improve the SCM control environment. 3. The Department conducts monthly contract management reviews to detect any anomalies. 4. The Department has introduced a control whereby the Internal Control Unit also conducts a pre-audit before the Accounting Officer signs off the bid. 5. Department is audited by the Provincial Internal Audit (PIA), this enables the Department to detect any risk or control deficiencies and act by	

			accordingly putting a corrective measure. 6. Whenever a risk is detected/identified, an Audit Improvement Strategy is implemented and monitored on weekly basis to ensure the risk is mitigated or reduced to an acceptable level or eliminated. 7. The Department has invested in a contract management system which seeks to identify contracts that are about to expire and issues alerts or notifications to the relevant stakeholders. 8. The Department performs/conducts a 100% voucher audit testing; this is intended to detect any transactions that might be potentially/alleged to be irregular.	
261/ 202 1	Material Uncertainty Related to Financial Sustainability: Back Pay of IziNduna Allowances of R1.58 billion	Noting that: (a) The department has a liability to settle the back pay of allowances amounting to R1,58 billion at 31 March 2021 relating to iziNduna. This matter indicates that a material uncertainty exists that may cast significant doubt on the department's ability to fund this liability and is a recurring finding. (b) The department is in negotiations with Provincial and National Treasury as well as the Provincial Executive Council to seek funding. (c) The department has also finalized the process of verification of all IziNduna to confirm the figures concerning the back-pay due to IziNduna. The Committee resolves: - That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee on progress made in resolving the finding.	Over the years, the Department introduced improved controls due to numerous findings raised by the Auditor-General in the past and currently the control environment has been rated as fully effective for all payments currently made for Izinduna. The Department has also recently performed verifications to confirm the financial implications. The information on the provision disclosed has been updated. The verification process involved the following: - Verifying the accurate number of months each Induna was present in a financial year (appointment and termination dates). - Verifying the number of vacancies over the period as not all Izigodi had an appointed Induna. - Reconciling the figures as there were Izinduna who were paid R1100 which was later increased to R1300 from July 2015 onwards until the decision to pay according to the proclamation was taken and implemented. The calculations have been finalized and are confirmed as follows: 2227 – Current izinduna = R474 397 841.23 776 – Terminated izinduna = R 157 957 955.53 3003 - Total izinduna = R 632 355 796.76. The above information, including a detailed report, has been provided to Provincial Treasury. Written confirmation of receipt of the information has been received from Provincial Treasury with an indication that the information is currently being analysed. A further request was also made by Provincial Treasury for the meeting between both Departments to be convened after the	Yes

			tabling of the Provincial Budget. A date in this regard is awaited.	
262/ 2021	Investigations	Noting that: (a) The provincial internal audit unit for departments conducted nine investigations from 1 January 2010 to 31 March 2020. These investigations related to allegations of irregularities in supply chain management, unauthorised changing of a service provider's bank details, diverting of catering services, abuse of official vehicles and subsistence and travel claims as well as allegations of maladministration against senior officials in the department. Of the nine investigations conducted, seven are finalised and two are still in progress. (b) The accounting officer has commenced with legal and disciplinary action against officials on the seven finalised investigations. The Committee resolves: - That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee on: [1] The findings and recommendations of each completed investigation, the amounts involved, progress made in the disciplinary matters and the nature of the sanctions imposed per matter, as well as progress made in the recovery of losses or amounts for which officials are liable. [2] Measure put in place to avoid a recurrence in each instance.	FR10/2010 – (R1 064 447) Criminal matter As was previously reported, the HAWKS, despite engagements by the Department, closed the criminal case as they held the view that the evidence was inconclusive. The Department cannot take this matter any further. Disciplinary hearing The implicated employee was dismissed by the Department following a disciplinary enquiry. The employee referred a dispute of an alleged unfair dismissal to the Bargaining Council, which determined that the dismissal was unfair and ordered the employee's reinstatement. The Department took the Bargaining Council award on review in the Labour Court. The Department is pursuing the review which remains pending in the Labour Court. The other two employees were found not to be negligent and thus no disciplinary action could be taken against them. FR40/2010 – R5 500 000 Criminal action The criminal case has been finalized with the First accused passing away during the trial and the Second accused being convicted and sentenced to 10 years imprisonment and a fine of R15 000.00 Disciplinary action The disciplinary action has been finalized after advising the HOD of DA&RD of the recommendations of the report. No further action can be taken by the Department in this regard. Civil action There is a pending matter in the High Court in respect of this matter. The Attorneys representing the Department prepared a Memorandum in terms of which they recommended a possible settlement of this matter out of court. The Memorandum was duly considered by the MEC, and it was decided, due to the significance of the matter as it relates to property ownership, that the matter should proceed to trial. The attorneys were duly instructed to proceed with the matter. The matter remains pending in the High Court. FR01/2015 – R100 000 Criminal matter The matter was reported to the SAPS in Port Shepstone under CAS No. 243/10/2016. The case was initially closed by the Specialised Commercial Crime Court, Durban on 29 May 2019. The Investigating Officer had also informed PIAS that she was no longer in possession of the docket, and it was not in archives.	No

			After engagements between COGTA, Treasury and the SAPS, the docket was reconstructed. A Warning Statement has been submitted to the SAPS by the suspect in the Fraud case through her Attorney. The Department has provided the required assistance in the criminal investigation of the case; however there currently appears to be miscommunication between the SAPS and the prosecution. The Department still awaits the decision of the Public Prosecutor. Disciplinary matter The employee was dismissed following a disciplinary enquiry and subsequently referred a dispute of an alleged unfair dismissal with the Bargaining Council. The dispute is currently pending. Civil action No civil action was recommended. FR30/2016 – R19 000 000 After being invited to make representations, the employee submitted such representations and argued that a disciplinary sanction had already been imposed for the same matter and that doing so again will amount to double jeopardy. Based on the representations and the application of the principle of double jeopardy, no further disciplinary steps could be taken against the employee. The matter is accordingly finalized. FR09/2017 – (A&B – R12 425 278.78) As previously reported, the two main employees who were implicated by the report are no longer in the employ of the Department. Consequently, no disciplinary steps can be taken against them by the Department. One of the recommendations related to the members of the BAC and consequently, the two members who are still in the employ of the Department were invited to make representations relating to the findings against them. Considering their representations, it has been determined that their defence is inadequate and, consequently, consequence management letters were issued against them. The matter is now finalized. OTP – FR12/2018 (A, B & C) The investigation is undertaken by the Office of the Premier. PIAS – FR34/2018 The investigation is undertaken by the Office of the Premier. All the areas of weaknesses identified in the reports are monitored in the departmental risk register for controls to be implemented.	

<table>
<tr>
<td>290/2021</td>
<td>Transversal Resolution – Filling of Critical Posts</td>
<td>Noting:
That vacancies exist in critical management posts within departments and public entities and the adverse effect this is having on audit findings, particularly on compliance with legislation, internal controls and financial and performance management.

The Committee resolves:
That the Accounting Officers and Accounting Authorities of the relevant departments and public entities report to the Committee on progress made in the filling of critical management posts and the time frames for the filling of those posts.</td>
<td>The following 8 Senior Management posts were filled:
- Director: Communications
- Director: Human Capital Development
- Chief Director: Disaster Management
- Director: Organisational Development & Efficiency Services
- Director: Conflict Management & Dispute Resolution
- Director: Capacity Operations & Implementation
- Director: Traditional Governance & Anthropology
- Director: Traditional Institutional Support.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>291/2021</td>
<td>Transversal Resolution: Compliance with HRM matters</td>
<td><u>Resolution 291/2021 – Transversal Resolution: Compliance with HRM matters</u>

Noting:

The following reports on compliance by SMS members with Human Resources Management (HRM) matters.

<table>
<tr><th>Department/ Entity</th><th>Signing of Performance Agreements</th><th>Security Vetting</th><th>Submission of Financial Disclosures</th><th>Verification of Qualifications</th></tr>
<tr><td>Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs</td><td>100%</td><td>66%</td><td>100%</td><td>82%</td></tr>
</table>

The Committee resolves: -

That the relevant Accounting Officers and Accounting Authorities report to the Committee on measures taken to ensure full compliance with HRM matters in relations to signing of performance agreements, security vetting, submission of financial disclosure forms and verification of qualifications.</td>
<td>SMS members were screened and vetted during interviews and some also participated in polygraph testing as prescribed for their level of security classification, and the SSA accordingly issued 26 SMS members with appropriate security clearances.

The State Security Agency (SSA) has raised a concern in respect of the number of Z204 vetting forms received for vetting processes from all Departments and further stated that they have a limited capacity to finalize cases, and this is causing delays in the process.
- As indicated above, 26 SMS members were vetted in the previous years and are still within the vetted period or duration of the results.
- An additional 14 members have also been vetted as of 2021-2022 financial year and these members have received their certificates from the SSA.
- 10 additional vetting forms have been issued to SMS members for onward submission to SSA.</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</table>

292/2021	Officials doing business with the State	Noting that: - (a) Regulation 13(c) of the Code of Conduct contained in the Public Service Regulations 2016, prohibits officials from doing business with an organ of state or from being a director of a public or private company conducting business with an organ of state. (b) Section 8 of the Public Administration Management Act, 2014, makes it a criminal offence and further provides that it constitutes serious misconduct which may result in termination of employment. The Committee resolves: That all Accounting Officers report to the Committee on: - [1] The steps taken to monitor compliance with the legal prescripts relating to the prohibition of officials doing business with the state. [2] Whether the Central Supplier Database is checked each time for verification to ensure that officials employed by the state, or their companies are not awarded tenders or contracts. [3] Reports or notifications received in 2020/21 from National Treasury, the Department of Public Service and Administration and the Public Service Commission or from any other source regarding officials doing business with the state and if so, full details thereof. [4] Steps taken to implement consequence management in relation to transgressions, including details of disciplinary action and sanctions imposed, as well as criminal cases opened.	1. The Department reviewed its policy on Remunerative Work Outside Public Service (RWOPS). The Policy conforms to the norms and standards prescribed in Public Service Act, 2016 and its Regulations. The Department also adheres to the Provincial Policy Framework on Conflict of Interest, which is applicable to all employees at all levels (salary level 1 - 16) with an objective to restrict the business interest of employees, and to promote good governance and ethical conduct. On a yearly basis, designated employees i.e. (SMS members, MMS officials' salary level 11 &12 and all officials working in Finance and SCM) file their disclosures through the e-disclosure system. Other categories of employees appointed on salary level 1 – 10 disclose their interest manually using a prescribed form. The compliance due dates are as follows: SMS: 30 April (e-disclosure) Level 1-10: 30 April (Manually submitted) Level 12: 30 June (e-disclosure) Level 11, SCM, Finance: 31 July (e-disclosure) All submitted e-disclosures are verified against the Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) database. 2. Before an award is made, the SCM Unit obtains a CSD Report, which is linked to the Persal system to verify that the Directors of the bidding company are not employees of the state. 3. There were no notifications received from the DPSA or National Treasury for the reporting period. 4. N/A	No
70/2022	Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure - R5.539 million (relating to Resolution 259/2021)	Resolution 70/2022: Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure - R5.539 million (relating to Resolution 259/2021) Noting that: Ninety-nine percent of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure in 2018/19 (R3.406 million) and 2019/20 (R1.905 million) relates to overpayments of Izinduna. The Labour Relations unit has recommended that a forensic investigation be undertaken on	a. The Department has dedicated internal resources to undertake an investigation on the overpayments of Izinduna which will be done in phases based on preliminary findings. The first section of the report has been concluded and has confirmed the need for a fully-fledged investigation which has commenced. Interviews are currently being conducted with various departmental officials after which documents will be analysed. b. The investigation regarding the Bigen Africa Services (Pty) Ltd matter was	No

		the appointment and payment of Induna and TC members. The investigation is to be outsourced. The department has implemented preventative measures and no new fruitless and wasteful expenditure has been recorded in 2021/22 in this regard. The balance of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure relating to “No shows” (R2 640) and interest to Bigen Africa (R17 174) is still under investigation. The Committee resolves: That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee by 30 June 2022 on: [1] Progress made in the forensic investigation of the Izinduna payment-matter and the expected time frame for finalisation of the investigation. [2] Progress made in the remaining fruitless and wasteful expenditure matters and the expected date of finalisation.	completed and 3 employees were implicated in the report. Two of the implicated were no longer in the employ of the Department. The services of the one remaining employee were terminated after due processes because of being on extended incapacity leave and recovery was apportioned accordingly. The matter is therefore deemed closed.	
71/2022	Prior years' Irregular Expenditure of R243.927 million not yet condoned (relating to Resolution 260/2021)	Noting that: a) The department has submitted an amount of R367.842 million for condonation, of which R268.405 million was approved. The balance was not condoned due to some incorrect classifications of irregular expenditure, transactions resulting in a loss or transactions being subject to further investigation. b) Treasury requires evidence of disciplinary action in relation to the irregular expenditure of R7.361 million relating to the period 2001 to 2014. c) A further request for condonation of an amount of R8.844 million was submitted to Treasury in March 2022, which is being evaluated. The Committee resolves: That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee by 30 June 2022 on: [1] Progress made in the submission of the documents and evidence required by Provincial Treasury in support of the submissions for condonation and timeframes for doing so. [2] Progress made in the investigation of the transactions	1. In addressing Provincial Treasury (PT) concerns, the Department resubmitted both the condonation of R7.4m for historical irregular expenditure (2001-2012) and that of R32.7 million which Provincial Treasury had not condoned, citing an element of loss in the transactions. Furthermore, the Department submitted another application valued at R10.7m. 2. The approval of R 7,213, 206. 71 was received from Provincial Treasury with an indication that R 148,797.48 must be reclassified and updated in the irregular expenditure register and disclosed in the Annual Financial Statements as a prior period error. 3. In relation to the Provincial Treasury returned transactions valued at R32.7 mil, the Department has re-motivated and elaborated on the reasons for condonation and submitted a further application of R10.7m as indicated above. A response is awaited from Provincial Treasury. The evidence that was provided proved that in fact the transactions submitted for condonation did not have an element of loss.	No

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>submitted for condonation, which were not condoned as they are subject to further investigation and the amounts involved, as well as timeframes for completing the investigations.

[3] Progress made in the recovery of losses indicated by Treasury in respect but of amounts submitted for condonation, which were not condoned as the transactions resulted in losses to the department.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>72/2022</td><td>Material Uncertainty Related to Financial Sustainability - Back Pay of IziNduna Allowances of R1.58 billion (relating to Resolution 261/2021</td><td>Noting that:

The department has performed a verification exercise relating to amount payable to iziNduna for back pay. The reconciliation exercise has reduced the liability of the department from R1.58 billion to R632.356 million.

(b) A detailed report in this regard has been provided to Provincial Treasury. The department is awaiting a response from Provincial Treasury.

The Committee resolves:

That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee by 30 June 2022 on progress made in resolving this matter and on funding received to settle this liability.</td><td>After the previous meeting, the Department met with Provincial Treasury to discuss the report after reviews by the Provincial Treasury. It was then confirmed that the total amount required from the National Fiscus is R 631,082,748.03. A follow-up meeting with the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and the Minister of Finance has been requested and a date is currently awaited to be advised on the outcome considering the written confirmation that the matter will be considered during the budget reprioritization exercise.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>73/2022</td><td>Investigations (relating to Resolution 262/2021)</td><td>Noting that:

The status report on the seven investigations that have been finalised is as follows:

<table><tr><th>FR No.</th><th>AMOUNT</th><th>STATUS</th></tr><tr><td>FR10/2010</td><td>R1.064 million</td><td>Criminal case

The HAWKS closed the criminal case as the evidence was inconclusive.

Disciplinary matter

The implicated employee was dismissed following a disciplinary enquiry. After referral to the Bargaining Council</td></tr></table></td><td>[1] The nature of the allegations is summarized as follows:

FR10/2010 - The request for investigation was based on allegations that the account information of a service provider was fraudulently changed to divert funds to another (wrong) service provider.

FR40/2010 - The allegations involved a contractor of the Department who was responsible for the closure of uMsekeli Municipal Support Properties. The contractor sold certain properties without authority and without following the correct procedures.

FR 01/2015 - Abuse of Government vehicles, travel claim allowances and diverting of catering services meant for councils.

FR30/2016 - Alleged irregularities relating to the payment of a service provider in infrastructure projects.

FR09/2017 - Alleged irregularities at COGTA in infrastructure projects.

FR 12/2018 and FR 34/2018 are both undertaken by the Office of Premier.

[2] FR01/2015</td><td>No</td></tr>
</table>

				reinstatement was ordered. The matter is on review in the Labour Court. The other two employees were found not to have been negligent and thus no disciplinary action could be taken against them.	Criminal Case As previously reported, the Department has discharged its legal obligations about the criminal case, as demonstrated by the following: • It opened a criminal case which was registered under Case No. 243/10/2016 in Port Shepstone; • Following the disappearance or misplacement of the docket, the Department assisted the Investigating Officer with a reconstruction of the docket; and • The Department followed up with the Investigating Officer and was advised that the docket had been submitted to the prosecutor for a decision on whether this matter is going to be prosecuted or not. The latest report the Department received is that a decision to prosecute or not to prosecute is still awaited from the prosecutor. The National Prosecuting Authority has not communicated its decision on whether it will prosecute or not. Disciplinary Matter As previously reported, the employee was dismissed following the holding of a disciplinary enquiry. The employee referred the dispute of an alleged unfair dismissal to the General Public Service Bargaining Council. The arbitration proceedings in the bargaining council proceeded on 13 to 15 June 2022 and is still in progress for continuation. [3] FR10/2010 Labour Law Case After the Bargaining Council found in favour of the employee in the alleged unfair dismissal case, the Department appointed a firm of attorneys to file a review application in the Labour Court for the setting aside of the arbitration award issued by the Arbitrator. As previously reported, a dispute had then ensued between the Department and the appointed Attorneys over the payment of an invoice which the Department viewed as not justified by the work undertaken. This dispute resulted in the Attorneys not taking the necessary steps towards the prosecution of the review application, as required by the Rules of the labour Court. New Attorneys were then appointed to resuscitate the matter. The Attorneys for the employee proposed for parties to engage in settlement discussions in relation to this matter. Considering the surrounding factors as stated, the Attorneys were invited to submit their written proposal for consideration by the Department. The settlement discussions have not yielded any positive results and, as a result, the Department is pursuing the review application in the Labour Court.	
		FR40/2010	R5.5 million	Criminal case The case was finalized. Accused no. 1 passed away during the trial and Accused No. 2 was convicted and sentenced to 10 years' imprisonment and a fine of R15 000. Disciplinary action No further action can be taken by the Department in this regard. Civil action The matter is pending in the High Court. A trial date is awaited.		
		FR01/2015	R100 000	Criminal case A criminal case was opened. The case was lost in 2019 but was subsequently reconstructed. The Department awaits the decision of the Public Prosecutor. Disciplinary matter The employee was dismissed following a disciplinary		

		enquiry but subsequently referred a dispute of alleged unfair dismissal with the Bargaining Council. The matter is pending. No civil action was recommended.
FR30/2016	R19 million	Disciplinary matter Disciplinary action could not be taken again as the employee has previously been disciplined.
FR09/2017	R12.425 million	Disciplinary matter The two main officials implicated are no longer in the employ of the Department. No disciplinary steps can be taken against them. The remaining two officials received consequence management letters. The matter is finalized.
FR12/2018		Investigation is pending
FR34/2018		Investigation is pending

The Committee resolves:

That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee by 30 June 2022 on:

[1] The nature of the allegations in each investigation, and the amount investigated under FR 12/2018 and FR 34/2018.

		[2] Progress in the labour law processes under FR 10/2010 and FR 01/2015. [3] Progress in the criminal case under FR 01/2015.		
74/2022	Filling of Critical Posts (relating to Transversal Resolution 290/2021)	Noting that: (a) The filling of all SMS posts is in progress. This includes the post of Chief Director: Municipal LED Support, Deputy Director-General: Local Government, Director: Disaster Management Operations, Chief Director: Municipal Infrastructure and Director: Municipal Finance. (g) All SMS posts were expected to be filled by the 31st of March 2022. The Committee resolves: That the Accounting Officer report to the Committee by 30 June 2022 on progress made in the filling of all senior management posts.	The Department has 59 filled SMS posts and 9 vacant SMS posts. The following posts have been recently filled: • DDG: Local Government filled 01/04/2022 • CD: Municipal LED filled 01/06/2022, vacated on 30/09/2022 • Director: Disaster Management Operations filled 01/05/2022 • Director: Municipal Finance filled 01/06/2022 • Director: Budget Support filled 01/10/2022 No suitable candidates were found for the posts of Chief Director: Municipal Infrastructure, Director: ICT and Director: Planning and Disaster Risk Reduction and these posts will be re-advertised .	

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The outcomes of 2022-23 Auditor General regulatory audit yielded positive results for the Department, as the Department received a clean audit opinion (no modifications).

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
Nil	Nil	Nil

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Department is committed to improved internal controls and risk management. It manages internal controls by setting objectives and by ensuring that the required control mechanisms and activities are in place. During the year under review, the Department continually assessed and evaluated internal controls to assure that the existing control activities are effective, efficient, transparent, and updated when necessary.

The departmental Risk Register was revised and updated throughout the year. The Risk Management Implementation Plan was developed and reported on a quarterly basis.

Internal audits were conducted to ensure that systems and controls are in place and adequately implemented. The Audit Improvement Strategy for the findings raised in the Internal Audit Reports was compiled to monitor the implementation of Management Action Plans.

Auditor General's Audit Improvement Strategy was also compiled and monitored to ensure that all findings raised were addressed.

In the 2022/23 financial year the Internal Control Unit continued to review bids for SCM compliance. All bids that were provided to Internal Control were scrutinized before the Accounting Officer signed to award the bids. This assisted in the reduction of instances of Irregular Expenditure stemming from not following SCM processes.

In addition, the Internal Control unit to confirm the occurrence of irregular expenditure and fruitless & wasteful expenditure by the Department performed determination tests.

Determination tests were performed on the:

- Alleged irregular expenditure registers for the 2017-18 & 2019-20 financial years, and,
- Alleged fruitless & wasteful expenditure was performed on identified individual cases for the 2019/20 financial years.
- The Determination tests reports were provided to the Accounting Officer and reflected:
- The root causes of the irregular expenditure and fruitless & wasteful expenditure incurred,
- Officials that were responsible,
- Recommendations for the improvements in controls, and
- Consequence management where necessary.

Internal Control also reviewed 30% of the payment vouchers from quarter 2, to quarter 4 of the financial year to determine if the Finance & SCM business units did implement compliance checklists to identify possible irregular expenditure. This also assisted the Department in improving controls to curb the occurrence of irregular expenditure.

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

- **Key activities and objectives of the internal audit**

  Activities of the Internal Audit will be confirmed by Provincial Treasury upon finalisation of the AG audit.

- **Specify summary of audit work done**

  PIAS-Assurance Services had completed 12 audit assignments for the year in terms of the annual internal audit operational plan as approved by the Cluster Audit and Risk Committee. The list of the audits conducted to be provided by Provincial Internal Audit Services.

- **Key activities and objectives of the audit committee**

  Provincial Treasury to provide the key activities of the Audit Committee upon finalisation of AG audit.

- **Attendance of audit committee meetings by audit committee members (Tabular form)**

  The table below depicts the meetings were held by the Cluster Audit & Risk Committee in the 2022/23 financial years:

No	CLUSTERS	CARC MEETING DATES			
		Q1: 2022/23	Q2: 2022/23	Q3: 2022/23	Q4: 2022/23 (NOT YET HELD)
1.	Economic Cluster	10 & 11 Aug 2022	07 & 08 Nov 2022	13 & 14 Feb 2023	15 & 16 May 2023
2.	Governance and Administration Cluster	12 Aug 2022	10 Nov 2022	02 & 6 Mar 2023	18 May 2023
3.	Social Cluster	01,02 & 08 Aug 2022	31 Oct & 01 & 03 Nov 2022	20, 21 & 23 Feb 2023	08 & 09 May 2023

The **Audit Committee** member's attendance of cluster meetings in the 2022/23 financial year is reflected in the table below:

#	Audit Committee Members	ATTENDANCE			
		Governance and Administration Cluster			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1	Mr Zwile Zulu (**PARC Chair**)	√	√	√	4 of 4
2	Mr Mike Tarr (**Eco Chair**)	√	√	√	4 of 4
3	Mr Sibusiso Mthethwa (**Social Chair**)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A*
4	Ms Sijabulile Makhathini (**G&A Chair**)	√	√	√	4 of 4
5	Ms Runganagee Ramphal	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A*
6	Mr Suren Maharaj	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A*

** refers to PARC members who did not serve on the GSCID CARC*

**Notes:*

*CARC Sessions per Cluster: Social Cluster – **3 Days**, Economic Cluster – **2 Days** and Governance Cluster – **1 Day***

Not Applicable (N/A), Attended (√), Not Attended (X), Resigned (R)

The **PARC** member's attendance of meetings scheduled for the 2022/23 financial year is depicted by the table below:

No	Committee Members	DATE OF MEETINGS								
		26 & 27 May 22	14 & 15 Jun 2022	27 Jun 2022	28 & 29 Jul 2022	11, 14, 18, 19, 21, 25, 26, 27 & 28 Oct 22	07 Dec 22	5, 6, 8,9, 12 & 13 Dec 2022	24 Jan 2023	2,3,7 & 8 Mar 23
1	Mr Zwile Zulu (PARC Chair)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
2	Mr Mike Tarr (Eco Chair)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
3	Mr Sibusiso Mthethwa (Social Chair)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	-
4	Ms Sijabulile Makhathini (G&A Chair)	√	√	√	√	√	X	√	√	√

5	Ms Runganagee Ramphal	√	√	√	√	-	√	√	√	-
6	Mr Suren Maharaj	√	1 day only	√	√	-	√	√	√	-

PARC MEETINGS: DATE & PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

DATE OF THE MEETING	PURPOSE OF THE MEETINGS
26 & 27 MAY 2022:	Presentation: DRAFT AFS and APR
14 & 15 JUNE 2022	Induction Session
27 June 2022	Special PARC Meeting: Presentation of PIAS Audit Reports
28 & 29 July 2022	Presentation of Final DRAFT AG Report: PARC, PIAS and Departments
13 September 2022	Meeting with the MEC – NO MEETING DUE TO CHANGE IN LEADERSHIP
11, 14, 18, 19, 21, 25, 26, 27 & 28 Oct 22	SCOPA MEETINGS with Cluster Chairpersons
7th December 2022	Meeting with the MEC – Meeting held on 7th Dec 2022 with New MEC
5, 6, 8,9, 12 & 13 Dec 2022	Special PARC Meeting – Presentation of Draft APP & Budget 2023/24
24 January 2023	Presentation: Mid-Term Expenditure, Draft Operational Plans, Approval of Annual Work Plan, Review of Audit Committee Charter and Schedule of Meetings, Financial Disclosures by PARC
2, 3, 7 & 8 March 2023	SCOPA Follow-Up Hearings

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings attended
Mr Zwile Zulu **(PARC Chair)**	MBA	External	N/a	18 May 2022	N/a	4 of 4
Mr Mike Tarr (**Eco Chair**)	MSc Agricultural Economics	External	N/a	10 May 2021	N/a	4 of 4
Mr Sibusiso Mthethwa (**Social Chair**)	BCompt (Hon)	External	N/a	18 May 2022	N/a	N/A*
Ms Sijabulile Makhathini (**G&A Chair**)	CA(SA)	External	N/a	18 May 2022	N/a	4 of 4
Ms Runganagee Ramphal	CA(SA)	External	N/a	18 May 2022	N/a	N/A*
Mr Suren Maharaj	CA(SA)	External	N/a	18 May 2022	N/a	N/A*

* refers to PARC members who did not serve on the GSCID CARC

12. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

REPORT OF THE AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE ON
VOTE 11 – CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

The Audit Committee herewith presents its report for the financial year ended 31 March 2023, as required by Treasury Regulation 3.1.13 read with section 77 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999, as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999).

The Provincial Audit and Risk Committee (PARC) is the shared audit and risk committee for the provincial departments, and is further sub-divided into three Cluster Audit & Risk Committees (CARC's) that provide oversight of key functions to the KZN Provincial Government Departments. The Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs is served by the Governance, State Capacity and Institutional Development (GSCID) Cluster Audit & Risk Committee.

The Audit Committee reports that it has adopted formal terms of reference contained in its Audit and Risk Committee Charter. The Committee complied with its responsibilities arising from the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulations.

1. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The PARC and GSCID CARC consisted of the members listed hereunder who have met as reflected below.

#	Name of Member	PARC Meetings Attended	GSCID CARC Meetings Attended
1.	Mr Z Zulu – **PARC Chairperson**	*5 of 5*	*4 of 4*
2	Ms S Makhathini – **GSCID CARC Chairperson**	*5 of 5*	*4 of 4*
3.	Mr M Tarr	*5 of 5*	*4 of 4*
4.	Mr S Mthethwa	*4 of 5*	*N/A**
5.	Ms R Ramphal	*5 of 5*	*N/A**
6.	Mr S Maharaj	*5 of 5*	*N/A**

** refers to PARC members who did not serve on the GSCID CARC*

2. The Effectiveness of Internal Control

The Committee has reviewed the reports of the Provincial Internal Audit Service (PIAS), the Audit Report on the Annual Financial Statements and Management Report of the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA) and has commended the Department for the results of the audit, as there were no weaknesses identified in the control environment:

- Cyber Security audit
- IT General Controls audit

The Committee noted the improvement in the control environment, however there were control deficiencies identified by the internal and external auditors. Management interventions on certain control weaknesses were considered by the Committee, the Accounting Officer is urged to continue to implement strategies that will prevent regression on audit outcomes.

3. Effectiveness of Internal Audit

PIAS activities were reviewed by the Committee during the special PARC and CARC monitoring processes. The Committee evaluated PIAS' reports detailing the assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of controls designed to mitigate the risks associated with the operational and strategic activities of the department.

The PIAS planned to perform fourteen (14) audit assignments for the period under review, twelve (12) were finalised by year end and two (2) audits were rolled over to the 2023/24 financial year with the formal approval of the Audit Committee.

The Committee is satisfied that PIAS performed effectively during the period under review. During the 2023/24 financial year, the Committee will continue to monitor the progress made by the PIAS against its operational plans in order to ensure that it continues to fulfil its mandate and add value to the Department.

4. Risk Management

The responsibilities of the Committee with respect to risk management are formally defined in its Charter. For the period under review, the Committee's responsibilities have been focused, amongst other things, on the quarterly review of the Department's risk register and monitoring progress against the risk management operational plan.

As at the end of the 2022/23 financial year, the Department's risk register status was as follows:

	Risk Grouping					Total
	Critical	Major	Moderate	Minor	Insignificant	
Number of identified risks	0	14	6	134	16	170
Number of agreed action plans.	0	16	9	0	0	25
Number of implemented action plans	0	2	3	0	0	5
Percentage (%) of Completed Action Plans	N/A	12.5%	33.3%	N/A	N/A	20%

The Committee commended the Department on having a functional Risk Management Committee which is chaired by the Accounting Officer on regular quarterly basis. The Committee is, however, concerned about the slow progress made by the Department on implementing its risk mitigation plans. The Department is urged to implement the remaining risk mitigation plans within the prescribed period as outlined in its risk appetite and tolerance statement.

The Committee noted the progress made by the Department on implementing the revised provincial risk management framework. The Department is urged to comply with all minimum risk management standards contained within the revised framework, including the identification and escalation of transversal risks to the recently established provincial risk management committee for noting and assistance with resolution.

5. Quality of in-year management and monthly/quarterly reports

The Committee was satisfied with the content and quality of quarterly reports in respect of in year management and quarterly performance, prepared and issued by the Accounting Officer of the Department during the year under review, in terms of the PFMA and the Division of Revenue Act.

6. Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Committee has:

- Reviewed and discussed the Annual Financial Statements, including the audit report, with the Accounting Officer, Auditor-General and PIAS;
- Reviewed the Auditor-General's Management Report;

- Reviewed the Department's processes for compliance with legal and regulatory provisions,
- Reviewed the conclusion on the usefulness and reliability of performance information resulting from the external audit of the Department.
- The Committee noted the progress on the investigations on the material irregularity reported in the previous financial year, pertaining to the payment of IziNduna who were found to be deceased or no longer in service during the 2019 to 2022 years. This resulted in the financial loss to the Department. The Department appointed 2 consulting firms to conduct investigations of overpayments identified during periods 2018-2020 and 2021 and 2022. The Committee will follow-up on this matter throughout the next financial year as part of conducting its oversight duties.

Based on the reports of the PIAS and the Auditor General, the Committee commended the Department for submitting the Annual Financial Statements that were free from material misstatements.

7. Auditor-General's Report

The Committee has met with the Auditor-General of South Africa to discuss and evaluate the issues that emanated from the current regulatory audit.

The Committee will ensure that corrective actions in respect of the detailed findings emanating from the current regulatory audit continue to be monitored on a quarterly basis through the CARC processes.

The Committee concurs with and accepts the conclusion of the Auditor General's opinion on the Annual Financial Statements of an unqualified audit opinion with no findings, and is of the opinion that the Audited Annual Financial Statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor General.

8. Appreciation

The Committee wishes to express its appreciation to the Management of the Department, the Auditor General of South Africa, and the Provincial Internal Audit Services for the co-operation and support they have provided to enable us to compile this report.

Mr Z Zulu
Acting Chairperson: Provincial Audit and Risk Committee
04 August 2023

13. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013, and as determined by the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	**Response Yes / No**	**Discussion** (*Include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply*)
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	No	
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	Yes	The objectives of the SCM policy are to ensure a holistic and focused strategy to promote Black Economic Empowerment by ensuring that a total of 60% of all tenders are awarded to the previously disadvantaged groups The BSC considers the following key focus areas of the RET Objectives, when developing tender documents— • job creation; • sustainable local economic development; • strategic sourcing; • collaborative procurement; • enterprise and contractor development The SCM unit took various steps in achieving RET objectives as indicated below: • All bids advertised must allow for targeted procurement by the Department. • Identify sectors in the procurement that can be directed towards targeted groups. • Utilize the Central Supplier Database to filter for targeted groups. During the 2022/2023 financial year, 94.43% of the procurement spent was awarded to BBBEE level 1 companies
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	No	
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	No	
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	No	

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department prescribes to the value of investing in staff as a valued asset and has taken every effort to ensure that policies are in place to promote the health and wellness of officials through various programmes and interventions including health risk assessments.

COVID-19 has changed how we work and continues to have an impact on the workplace, but the Department has taken several measures to ensure that the risks are mitigated and that worker's rights to a safe and healthy work environment takes precedent whilst maintaining high productivity levels.

The implementation of National Guidelines for mitigating COVID-19 risks in the workplace and the application of standard operating procedures, provided a unique but safe experience for our employees. Sporting activities were reignited by the Provincial Department of Sports and Recreations and under strict COVID protocols; were able to host a successful event in Richards Bay. Information, education and communication health promotion material on HIV, AIDS, STI's and TB; financial literacy, substance abuse, psychosocial elements, COVID-19 and chronic diseases were disseminated to all employees via electronic platforms. The wellness centre continues to manage COVID-19 positive cases and standard operating procedures are strictly followed to mitigate further risks.

During the reporting period, the Department trained seven hundred and eight (708) employees as a measure to enhance their performance. Furthermore, various priority training programmes were conducted in line with the Workplace Skills Plan (WSP), including:

- Change Management
- Strategic Capability and Leadership
- Programme and Project Management
- Financial Management and Budgeting
- Bullying in the Workplace
- Emotional Intelligence
- Gender Mainstreaming
- Project Khaedu
- Evidence Based Policy Making and Implementation
- Compulsory Induction Programme level 6-14
- MS Word, Excel and PowerPoint
- Citizen Centred Service Delivery
- Supervisory Skills
- Project Management
- Problem Solving and Decision Making
- Diversity Management

Moreover, the Department provided study assistance opportunities by issuing bursaries to a total of eighty-three (83) students which included the MEC's discretionary bursaries and the Office of the Premier's youth development initiatives.

The Department continued to administer and monitor internal progressing students as well as the new students awarded in February 2023 who are officials of the department. The total number of internal bursary holders is ninety-five (95).

As at the end of the 2022/2023 financial year, the Department had twenty-eight (28) interns. The contracts of twenty-seven (27) Interns that were extended in the previous financial year by 9 months due to COVID 19 were terminated in the end of February 2023.

During the year under review, performance management and development was undertaken aimed at objectively evaluating the performance of employees as required by the Public Service Regulations, 2016. The performance information and assessments of officials was handled in accordance with the DPSA Determination and Directive on the Performance Management and Development System of employees of 2018 for levels 1-12 and Chapter 4 of the SMS Handbook for Senior Management Service (SMS) Members.

All eligible employees were assessed in line with the set objectives as stipulated in their respective performance agreements and work plans were finalised and rewards processed.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Provide commentary on the following:

- The status of human resources in the Department.
- Human resource priorities for the year under review and the impact of these.
- Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce.
- Employee performance management.
- Employee wellness programmes.
- Highlight achievements and challenges faced by the department, as well as future human resource plans /goals.

2.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. It provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances, and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	435 444.00	179 105.00	0.00	0.00	41.10	531.00
Development & Planning	479 085.00	139 969.00	0.00	0.00	29.20	180.00
Local Governance	337 076.00	264 192.00	0.00	0.00	78.40	497.00
Traditional Institutional Management	567 726.00	166 295.00	0.00	0.00	29.30	43.00
Total	**1 819 331.00**	**749 561.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**41.20**	**136.00**

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	1 981.00	0.20	7.00	283 000.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	57 764.00	5.00	177.00	326 350.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	337 245.00	29.20	896.00	376 390.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	232 709.00	20.10	283.00	822 293.00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	74 355.00	6.40	57.00	1 304 474.00
Total	**704 054.00**	**60.90**	**1 420.00**	**3 112 507.00**

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	104 746.00	0.00	932.00	0.70	3 055.00	3 055.00	2.30	5 820.00
Administration	36 741.00	81.70	150.00	0.30	1 060.00	1 060.00	2.40	1 927.00
Development & Planning	94 048.00	82.60	39.00	0.00	1 698.00	1 698.00	1.50	2 882.00
Local governance	249 213.00	80.20	70.00	0.00	8 325.00	8 325.00	2.70	17 091.00
System & Institutional Development	8 874.00	85.10	3.00	0.00	168.00	168.00	1.60	133.00
Traditional Institutional Management	164 934.00	30.20	36.00	0.00	2 165.00	2 165.00	0.40	6 214.00
TOTAL	**658 557.00**	**56.90**	**1 229.00**	**0.10**	**16 471.00**	**16 471.00**	**1.40**	**34 067.00**

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	1 546.00	78.00	15.00	0.80	74.00	3.70	3.70	161.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	43 711.00	75.20	822.00	1.40	2 541.00	4.40	4.40	4 213.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	277 477.00	80.80	230.00	0.10	10 278.00	3.00	3.00	23 673.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12	201 373.00	81.40	120.00	0.00	2 611.00	1.10	1.10	5 222.00
Senior management (level 13-16)	66 024.00	83.30	2.00	0.00	937.00	1.20	1.20	678.00
Total	**590 131.00**	**398.7**	**1189**	**2.3**	**16441**	**13.4**	**13.4**	**33947**

2.2 Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position regarding employment and vacancies.

The following tables also summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment.

This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- programme
- salary band
- critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

The Departments have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2023

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administration, permanent a4:e10	259.00	224.00	13.50	1.00
Administration., permanent	116.00	102.00	12.10	33.00
Development & planning, permanent	887.00	717.00	19.20	597.00
Local governance, permanent	629.00	593.00	5.70	13.00
System & institutional development, permanent	12.00	11.00	8.30	0.00
Traditional institutional management, permanent	456.00	431.00	5.50	295.00
TOTAL	**2 359.00**	**2 078.00**	**11.90**	**939.00**

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	7.00	7.00	0.00	0.00
Skilled (3-5)	195.00	177.00	9.20	13.00
Highly skilled production (6-8)	1 108.00	896.00	19.10	278.00
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	325.00	283.00	12.90	2.00
Senior management (13-16)	66.00	57.00	13.60	0.00
TOTAL	**1 701.00**	**1 420.00**	**54.80**	**293.00**

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administrative related, permanent	1 094.00	900.00	17.70	633.00
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc., permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Architects town and traffic planners, permanent	19.00	17.00	10.50	0.00
Auxiliary and related workers, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Building and other property caretakers, permanent	2.00	2.00	0.00	1.00
Cartographers and surveyors, permanent	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Cartographic surveying and related technicians, permanent	18.00	17.00	5.60	0.00
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc., permanent	18.00	18.00	0.00	5.00
Client information clerks (switchboard reception inform clerks), permanent	5.00	5.00	0.00	0.00
Communication and information related, permanent	16.00	15.00	6.30	0.00
Community development workers, permanent	394.00	381.00	3.30	0.00
Engineering sciences related, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Engineers and related professionals, permanent	5.00	4.00	20.00	0.00
Finance and economics related, permanent	36.00	29.00	19.40	0.00
Financial and related professionals, permanent	29.00	28.00	3.40	0.00
Financial clerks and credit controllers, permanent	27.00	23.00	14.80	0.00
Food services aids and waiters, permanent	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
General legal administration & rel. professionals, permanent	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Head of Department/Chief Executive Officer, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Human resources & organisation development & relate professional, permanent	9.00	9.00	0.00	1.00
Human Resources Clerks, permanent	16.00	11.00	31.30	0.00
Human resources related, permanent	40.00	32.00	20.00	0.00
Information technology related, permanent	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00
Legal related, permanent	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Library mail and related clerks, permanent	24.00	22.00	8.30	0.00
Light vehicle drivers, permanent	5.00	5.00	0.00	2.00
Messengers porters and deliverers, permanent	23.00	22.00	4.30	9.00

Mining geology & geophysical & related technicians, permanent	8.00	8.00	0.00	0.00
Natural sciences related, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
operational planning, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Other administration & related clerks and organisers, permanent	75.00	68.00	9.30	1.00
Other administrative policy and related officers, permanent	41.00	39.00	4.90	0.00
Other occupations, permanent	296.00	281.00	5.10	279.00
Professional nurse, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Regulatory inspectors, permanent	10.00	7.00	30.00	0.00
Risk management and security services, permanent	2.00	1.00	50.00	0.00
Safety health and quality inspectors, permanent	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks, permanent	30.00	30.00	0.00	2.00
Security guards, permanent	13.00	12.00	7.70	1.00
Senior managers, permanent	72.00	61.00	15.30	4.00
Trade labourers, permanent	3.00	3.00	0.00	1.00
Trade related, permanent	3.00	2.00	33.30	0.00
TOTAL	**2 359.00**	**2 078.00**	**11.90**	**939.00**

2.3 Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	3	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	16	13	81	3	18
Salary Level 13	45	40	88	5	11
Total	**65**	**57**	**87**	**8**	**12**

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	3	3	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	16	14	8	2	12
Salary Level 13	51	44	86	7	13
Total	**71**	**62**	**87**	**9**	**17**

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	0	0	0
Salary Level 13	3	3	0
Total	**3**	**3**	**0**

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Due to the cost cutting there has been a delay in getting the approval to fill the vacant posts.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
Due to the cost cutting there has been a delay in getting the approval to fill the vacant posts.

Notes

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
Due to the cost cutting there has been a delay in getting the approval to fill the vacant posts.

Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
Due to the cost cutting there has been a delay in getting the approval to fill the vacant posts.

2.4 Job Evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels1-2)	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	195.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1 108.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	325.00	2.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Service Band A	46.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Service Band B	16.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Service Band C	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Service Band D	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**1 701.00**	**2.00**	**0.60**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Gender
Female: 0
Male: 0
Total: 0

Employees with a disability	**0**

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
None	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
None	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
None	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				**0**
Percentage of total employed				**0%**

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Employees with a disability	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None

Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	11.00	0.00	1.00	9.10
Skilled (Levels3-5)	194.00	4.00	15.00	7.70
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	897.00	43.00	32.00	3.60
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	267.00	26.00	15.00	5.60
Senior Management Service Bands A	42.00	0.00	3.00	7.10
Senior Management Service Bands B	13.00	1.00	1.00	7.70
Senior Management Service Bands C	3.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management Service Bands D	1.00	0.00	1.00	100.00
Contracts	21.00	23.00	24.00	400.00
Total	**1 470.00**	**121.00**	**1 591.00**	**940.80**

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2022	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
01 Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2) Permanent	11.00	0.00	1.00	9.10
02 Skilled (Levels 3-5) Permanent	194.00	4.00	15.00	7.70
03 Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6-8) Permanent	897.00	43.00	32.00	3.60
04 Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9-12) Permanent	267.00	26.00	15.00	5.60
05 Senior Management Service Band A Permanent	42.00	0.00	3.00	7.10
06 Senior Management Service Band B Permanent	13.00	1.00	1.00	7.70
07 Senior Management Service Band C Permanent	3.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
08 Senior Management Service Band D Permanent	1.00	0.00	1.00	100.00
11 Contract (Levels 3-5) Permanent	8.00	10.00	4.00	50.00
12 Contract (Levels 6-8) Permanent	8.00	2.00	6.00	75.00
13 Contract (Levels 9-12) Permanent	4.00	8.00	11.00	275.00
14 Contract Band a Permanent	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00
17 Contract Band D Permanent	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	**1 449.00**	**98.00**	**92.00**	**540.80**

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	19.00	2.40
Resignation	91.00	11.30
Expiry of contract	672.00	83.20
Dismissal – operational changes	0.00	0.00
Dismissal – misconduct	1.00	0.10
Dismissal – inefficiency	0.00	0.00
Discharged due to ill-health	5.00	0.60
Retirement	20.00	2.50
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	0.00	0.00
Other	0.00	0.00
Total	**808.00**	**100.00**
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupation	Employees 1 April 20YY	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Administrative related	1 026.00	18.00	1.80	160.00	15.60
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	100.00
Architects town and traffic planners	17.00	0.00	0.00	11.00	64.70
Auxiliary and related workers	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building and other property caretakers	2.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	50.00
Cartographers and surveyors	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	100.00
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	16.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	75.00
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	22.00	1.00	4.50	15.00	68.20
Client information clerks (switchboard reception inform clerks)	5.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	80.00
Communication and information related	15.00	0.00	0.00	11.00	73.30
Community Development Workers	385.00	0.00	0.00	103.00	26.80
Engineering sciences related	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	100.00

Engineers and related professionals	4.00	1.00	25.00	1.00	25.00
Finance and economics related	34.00	3.00	8.80	21.00	61.80
Financial and related professionals	28.00	3.00	10.70	22.00	78.60
Financial clerks and credit controllers	25.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	64.00
Food services aids and waiters	9.00	2.00	22.20	7.00	77.80
General legal administration & rel. professionals	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	100.00
Head of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources & organisation development & relate profession	10.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	40.00
Human resources clerks	10.00	2.00	20.00	9.00	90.00
Human resources related	33.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	51.50
Information technology related	4.00	1.00	25.00	2.00	50.00
Legal related	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library mail and related clerks	20.00	1.00	5.00	17.00	85.00
Light vehicle drivers	3.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	66.70
Messengers porters and deliverers	20.00	0.00	0.00	12.00	60.00
Mining geology & geophysical & related technicians	7.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	85.70

Motor vehicle drivers	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	100.00
Natural sciences related	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Operational planning	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other administration & related clerks and organisers	68.00	2.00	2.90	46.00	67.60
Other administrative policy and related officers	25.00	1.00	4.00	20.00	80.00
Other occupations	289.00	2.00	0.70	6.00	2.10
Professional nurse	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Regulatory inspectors	11.00	0.00	0.00	7.00	63.60
Safety health and quality inspectors	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	100.00
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	32.00	0.00	0.00	26.00	81.30
Security guards	12.00	0.00	0.00	8.00	66.70
Senior managers	59.00	4.00	6.80	27.00	45.80
Trade labourers	5.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	60.00
Trade related	2.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	50.00
TOTAL	**2 214.00**	**41.00**	**1.90**	**604.00**	**27.30**

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2022	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	11.00	0.00	0.00	9.00	81.80
Skilled (Levels3-5)	194.00	4.00	2.10	144.00	74.20

Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	897.00	8.00	0.90	262.00	29.20
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	267.00	25.00	9.40	151.00	56.60
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	59.00	4.00	6.80	29.00	49.20
TOTAL	**1 428.00**	**41.00**	**19.20**	**595.00**	**291.00**

2.5 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	22.00	0.00	1.00	23.00	0.00	29.00	1.00	7.00	37.00
Professionals	174.00	1.00	12.00	187.00	5.00	314.00	2.00	12.00	328.00
Technicians and associate professionals	301.00	2.00	13.00	316.00	5.00	574.00	10.00	20.00	604.00
Clerks	42.00	0.00	5.00	47.00	1.00	98.00	3.00	5.00	106.00
Service and sales workers	15.00	0.00	1.00	16.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Craft and related trades workers	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	283.00	0.00	0.00	283.00	0.00	48.00	0.00	0.00	48.00
Elementary occupations	16.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	0.00	18.00	0.00	0.00	18.00
Total	**861.00**	**3.00**	**32.00**	**896.00**	**11.00**	**1 086.00**	**16.00**	**44.00**	**1 146.00**
Employees with disabilities	**11.00**	**0.00**	**2.00**	**0.00**	**14.00**	**1.00**	**3.00**	**1.00**	**32.00**

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Senior Management	16.00	0.00	1.00	17.00	0.00	25.00	1.00	7.00	33.00
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	109.00	0.00	20.00	129.00	9.00	114.00	4.00	19.00	137.00
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	81.00	0.00	2.00	83.00	0.00	89.00	1.00	3.00	93.00
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00
Unskilled and defined decision making	187.00	1.00	2.00	190.00	0.00	443.00	3.00	2.00	448.00
Total	**396.00**	**1.00**	**25.00**	**422.00**	**9.00**	**679.00**	**9.00**	**31.00**	**719.00**

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	0.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	12.00
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	28.00	0.00	0.00	28.00	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	15.00
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Unskilled and defined decision making	180.00	1.00	1.00	182.00	0.00	424.00	3.00	2.00	429.00
Total	**226.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**228.00**	**0.00**	**453.00**	**3.00**	**2.00**	**458.00**
Employees with disabilities	**12.00**	**2.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**2.00**	**17.00**

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Senior Management	8.00	0.00	1.00	9.00	0.00	13.00	1.00	6.00	20.00
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	68.00	2.00	13.00	83.00	8.00	65.00	3.00	13.00	81.00
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	81.00	1.00	6.00	88.00	1.00	162.00	6.00	8.00	176.00
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	64.00	1.00	2.00	67.00	0.00	78.00	1.00	2.00	81.00
Unskilled and defined decision making	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	8.00
Total	**223.00**	**4.00**	**22.00**	**249.00**	**9.00**	**327.00**	**11.00**	**29.00**	**367.00**
Employees with disabilities	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior Management	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	6.00	1.00	0.00	7.00	2.00	3.00	1.00	1.00	5.00

Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	19.00	0.00	0.00	19.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	0.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	9.00
Unskilled and defined decision making	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
Total	**33.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**34.00**	**3.00**	**28.00**	**1.00**	**1.00**	**30.00**
Employees with Disabilities	**1.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Disciplinary action	**Male**				**Female**				**Total**
	African	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	
NO OUTCOME	0.01	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
TOTAL	**1.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**1.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2.00**

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Occupational category	**Male**				**Female**				**Total**
	African	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	**African**	**Coloured**	**Indian**	**White**	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Technicians and associate professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Clerks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Service and sales workers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Craft and related	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

trades workers									
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elementary occupations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**
Employees with disabilities	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

2.6 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2022

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	01	01	01	2
Salary Level 15	04	03	03	8.2
Salary Level 14	10	14	14	20.4
Salary Level 13	34	32	32	69.4
Total	**49**	**52**	**52**	**100**

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2022

Reasons
Not applicable

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2023

Reasons
Not applicable

2.7 Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the Department has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African					
Male	0.00	1 072.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Female	2.00	852.00	0.20	117.61	58 804.00
Asian					
Male	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Female	2.00	41.00	4.90	81.37	40 683.00
Coloured					
Male	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Female	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
White					
Male	0.00	11.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Female	0.00	24.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	4.00	2 078.00	0.20	198.97	49 744.00

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	0.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Skilled (level 3-5)	0.00	177.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	1.00	896.00	0.10	17.20	17 199.00	
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	1.00	283.00	0.40	26.08	26 083.00	
Total	2.00	1 363.00	0.50	43.28	43 282.00	

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Financial Clerks and Credit Controllers+26:58	0.00	23.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources Clerks	0.00	11.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Messengers Porters and Deliverers	0.00	22.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human Resources & Organisation Development & relate professions	0.00	9.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
All artisans in the building metal machinery etc.	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Risk management and security services	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Safety health and quality inspectors	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Finance and economics related	0.00	29.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Natural sciences related	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other administration &	0.00	68.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

related clerks and organisers					
Auxiliary and related workers	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other occupations	0.00	281.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Legal related	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Financial and related professionals	0.00	28.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building and other property caretakers	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Architects' town and traffic planners	0.00	17.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Administrative related	2.00	900.00	0.20	43.28	21 641.00
communication and information related	0.00	15.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Secretaries & other keyboard operating clerks	0.00	30.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cleaners in offices workshops hospitals etc.	0.00	18.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Library mail and related clerks	0.00	22.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Human resources related	0.00	32.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
operational planning	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Head of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1.00	1.00	100.00	100.41	100 410.00
Mining Geology & Geophysical & related technicians	0.00	8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Trade labourers	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Regulatory inspectors	0.00	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
General legal administration & rel. professionals	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cartographic surveying and related technicians	0.00	17.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other administrative policy and related officers	0.00	39.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professional nurse	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Senior managers	1.00	61.00	1.60	55.28	55 282.00
Client information clerks (switchboard reception inform clerks)	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Engineers and related professionals	0.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cartographers and surveyors	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Trade related	0.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Light vehicle drivers	0.00	5.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Engineering sciences related	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Security guards	0.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Food services aids and waiters	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Development Workers	0.00	381.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Information technology related	0.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	**4.00**	**2 078.00**	**0.20**	**198.97**	**49 744.00**

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2023

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	1.00	40.00	2.50	55.28	55 282.10	0.10
Band B	0.00	13.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Band C	0.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Band D	1.00	2.00	50.00	100.41	100 410.30	2.20
Total	**2.00**	**58.00**	**3.40**	**155.69**	**77 846.20**	**0.20**

2.8 Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Major occupation	01 April 2022		31 March 2023		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Other occupations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professionals and managers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Technicians and associated professionals	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
TOTAL	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

2.9 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2023

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	1 015.00	83.40	121.00	19.00	8.00	954.00
Skilled (levels 3-5)	2 579.00	92.10	254.00	39.90	10.00	3 904.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	1 254.00	88.90	162.00	25.40	8.00	40.18
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	282.00	95.40	31.00	4.90	9.00	1 246.00
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	5 500.00	89.10	637.00	100.00	9.00	10 331.00
Total	**1 015.00**	**83.40**	**121.00**	**19.00**	**8.00**	**954.00**

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	34.00	100.00	2.00	12.50	17.00	37.00
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	599.00	100.00	11.00	68.80	54.00	891.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	108.00	100.00	1.00	6.30	108.00	696.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	67.00	100.00	1.00	6.30	67.00	276.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	808.00	400.00	15.00	93.90	246.00	1 900.00
Total	**34.00**	**100.00**	**2.00**	**12.50**	**17.00**	**37.00**

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	233.00	21.00	11.00
Skilled Levels 3-5)	3 229.00	18.00	179.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	10 702.00	19.00	549.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	5 261.00	20.00	268.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	1 011.00	19.00	54.00
Total	**20 436.00**	**97.00**	**1 061.00**

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2023
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0.00	0.00	0.00	77.00

Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	10.00	4.00	3.00	69.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0.00	0.00	0.00	59.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.00
Total	10.00	4.00	3.00	68.00

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave payout for 2022/23 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	0	0	0
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2022/23	0	0	0
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2022/23	0	0	0
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**

2.10 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure.

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Elementary Occupations	• Compulsory Protective wear and uniforms • Trained first-aiders per COGTA site to handle minor injuries. • First-aid kits per COGTA site. • Condom Dispensers at all COGTA sites.

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Director: Ms N Dlamini: Human Capital Development
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	**Yes**		• **Number of Employee Health and Wellness Staff:** 5 Permanent staff 1 Intern • Annual Budget: R3 130 462 million
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	**Yes**		**As per EHW Strategic Framework** • HIV, AIDS, STI's and TB Management • Wellness Management • Health and Productivity Management
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	**Yes**		**Approved Wellness Committee** • Legal Services • Human Capital Development • Employee Health and Wellness • Unions • Human Resource Administration • Auxiliary Services • Traditional Houses • Peer Educators • Training and Development
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	**Yes**		• HIV, AIDS, STI's and TB Policy • Wellness management Policy • Health and Productivity Management Policy • Sexual Harassment Policy • Bereavement Policy • Sports and Recreation Policy

			• Employee Health and Wellness Strategic Framework (2019) • BCEA 75(1997) • OHSA 85 (1993) • NSP 2017-2022
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	**Yes**		• Confidential referral and counselling • Staff Induction and Orientation Programmes • HIV and AIDS, STI and TB Training for Interns • Confidential HIV Testing and Post Management by Service provider • Stigma mitigation awareness information
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	**Yes**		• Employees are encouraged to screen 4 times a year. • Employees receive personal confidential counselling when required. • An average of approximately 770 officials attended wellness screening in the past year per quarter. More than 22% of attendees underwent HCT. 172 employees who have disclosed their status are supported by the wellness centre through the immune boosting supplement programme. • More than 65% of staff that attended the World AIDS day event at Wadley House, Pietermaritzburg, tested for HIV.
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	**Yes**		• Quarterly Wellness Report from External Service Provider • Operational Plans for Office of the Premier and DPSA: ➢ HIV, AIDS, STI's and TB Policy

			➢ Wellness management Policy ➢ Health and Productivity Management Policy • Quarterly Departmental Wellness Committee Meeting • SMT tool populated for the Office of the Premier and DPSA • Implementation Review Report (4 Quarters) + Annual Report) to OTP and DPSA

2.11 Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Subject matter	Date
Total number of Collective agreements	None

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Collective agreements	**None**

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	1	100
Verbal warning	0	0
Written warning	0	0
Final written warning	0	0
Suspended without pay	0	0
Fine	0	0
Demotion	0	0
Dismissal	0	0
Not guilty	0	0
Case withdrawn	0	0
Total	**1**	**100**

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	**None**

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
NO OUTCOME	1.00	100.00
Total	**1.00**	**100.00**

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	15.00	88.20
Number of grievances not resolved	2.00	11.80
Total number of grievances lodged	**17.00**	**100.00**

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	0	0%
Number of disputes dismissed	0	0%
Total number of disputes lodged	0	0%

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Total number of persons working days lost	0
Total costs working days lost	0
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	**0**

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Number of people suspended	0
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	0
Average number of days suspended	0
Cost of suspension(R'000)	0

2.12 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department regarding skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as of 1 April 20YY	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials, and managers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professionals	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Clerks	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Service and sales workers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elementary occupations	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Total	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total		**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 20YY	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Professionals	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Clerks	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Service and sales workers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Craft and related trades workers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Elementary occupations	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Total	Female	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Male	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total		**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**

2.13 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	0.00	0.00
Temporary Total Disablement	0.00	0.00
Permanent Disablement	0.00	0.00
Fatal	0.00	0.00
Total	**0.00**	**0.00**

2.14 Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Umzinyathi DM	1	150	R534 750,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Abaqulusi DM	1	150	R609 500,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Mooi Mpofana	1	150	R425 000,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Umkhanyakude	1	150	R589 000,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Msunduzi	1	150	R512 440,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Umtubatuba	2	150	R461 200,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at ILM	1	150	R466 006,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Uthukela	1	150	R492 347,20
The appointment of a service provider to assist with Payment Voucher Review	1	30	R410 000,00
The appointment of a service provider to assist with Irregular Expenditure	1	30	R447 853,96
TThe appointment of a service provider to manage restoration of water supply in Umkhanyakude	2	730	R39 250 000,00
The appointment of a service provider to manage restoration of water supply in Ugu	2	730	R51 963 120,00
The appointment of a service provider to manage restoration of water supply in Amajuba	1	730	R46 110 060,87

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
The appointment of a service provider for the Msunduzi Electricity Infrastructure support	1	730	R31 686 368,80
The appointment of a service provider for additional Municipal Governance support to NDZ, Umzumbe, Endumeni and Emadlangeni Local Municipalities	1	120	R950 000,00
Support the implementation of the Spatial Planning Framework	2	300	R982 882,00
Developmental applications in support of Integrated Settlement Planning	2	300	R1 636 708,75
Professional services for new CSC projects at construction phase	3	365	R2 240 000,00
Professional services for rehabilitation projects and refurbishments new CSC projects	2	365	R2 050 000,00
Appointment of a service provider to Investigate alleged Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure in respect to funds paid to Izinduna's and Amakhosi's	1	150	R900 000,00
The appointment of a service provider for the N2 South Corridor and Smart City Development Programme	3	365	R3 328 237,60
The appointment of a service provider to roll out Municipal Land Governance Training	1	180	R497 500,00
The appointment of Governance experts at Nquthu	1	365	R1 363 968,00
Support staff for ministerial representatives in Municipalities under intervention at Msundusi	1	150	R810 000,00
Support staff for ministerial representatives in Municipalities under intervention at Uthukela	1	150	R815 000,00
Governance experts at ILM for a period of 12 months	4	365	R1 915 398,00

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Support staff for ministerial representatives in Municipalities under intervention at Umzinyathi	1	150	R600 000,00
Governance experts at Umzinyathi for a period of 12 months	1	365	R1 320 000,00
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Mpofana Municipality	1	150	R585 500,00
Governance experts at Umkhanyakude District for a period of 12 months	1	365	R1 265 000,00
Support staff for ministerial representatives at Mtubatuba Municipality	4	150	R1 025 916,00
Support staff for ministerial representatives at Umkhanyakude Municipality	1	150	R1 195 200,00
Appointment of a service provider to provide Governance Experts at Ugu District Municipality	1	365	R1 610 500,00
Appointment of a Electrical Engineering Consultant to manage construction of Abaqulusi Ward 12 Electrification Project	1	1095	R2 634 116,54
Appointment of a service provider to conduct determination test on overpaid salaries of Izinduna and Officials	1	90	R200 000,00
Appointment of an Electrical Engineering Consultant to manage construction of Abaqulusi Ward 2 Electrification Project	1	1095	R2 427 600,00
Appointment of a service provider to provide Forensic Investigation at Mthonjanini LM	1	60	R978 000,69

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Umzinyathi DM	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Abaqulusi DM	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Mooi Mpofana	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Umkhanyakude	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Msunduzi	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Umtubatuba	100%	100%	2
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at ILM	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Uthukela	100%	100%	1
The appointment of a service provider to assist with Payment Voucher Review	100%	100%	1
The appointment of a service provider to assist with Irregular Expenditure	100%	100%	1
The appointment of a service provider to manage restoration of water supply in Umkhanyakude	100%	100%	2
The appointment of a service provider to manage restoration of water supply in Ugu	100%	100%	2
The appointment of a service provider to manage restoration of water supply in Amajuba	100%	100%	1
The appointment of a service provider for the Msunduzi Electricity Infrastructure support	100%	100%	1
The appointment of a service provider for additional Municipal Governance support to NDZ, Umzumbe, Endumeni and Emadlangeni Local Municipalities	100%	100%	1

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Support the implementation of the Spatial Planning Framework	100%	100%	2
Developmental applications in support of Integrated Settlement Planning	100%	100%	2
Professional services for new CSC projects at construction phase	100%	100%	3
Professional services for rehabilitation projects and refurbishments new CSC projects	100%	100%	2
Appointment of a service provider to conduct an Investigation into alleged Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure in respect to funds paid to IziNduna and Amakhosi	100%	100%	1
The appointment of a service provider for the N2 South Corridor and Smart City Development Programme	100%	100%	3
The appointment of a service provider to roll out Municipal Land Governance Training	100%	100%	1
The appointment of Governance experts at Nquthu	100%	100%	1
Support staff for ministerial representatives in Municipalities under intervention at Mduduzi	100%	100%	1
Support staff for ministerial representatives in Municipalities under intervention at Uthukela	100%	100%	1
Governance experts at ILM for a period of 12 months	100%	100%	4
Support staff for ministerial representatives in Municipalities under intervention at Umzinyathi	100%	100%	1
Governance experts at Umzinyathi for a period of 12 months	100%	100%	1
Appointment of support staff to Governance Expert at Mpofana Municipality	100%	100%	1
Governance experts at Umkhanyakude District for a period of 12 months	100%	100%	1
Support staff for ministerial representatives at Mtubatuba Municipality	100%	100%	4
Support staff for ministerial representatives at Umkhanyakude Municipality	100%	100%	1
Appointment of a service provider to provide Governance Experts at Ugu District Municipality	100%	100%	1
Appointment of an Electrical Engineering Consultant to manage construction of Abaqulusi Ward 12 Electrification Project	100%	100%	1
Appointment of a service provider to conduct determination test on overpaid salaries of IziNduna and Officials	100%	100%	1

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Appointment of an Electrical Engineering Consultant to manage construction of Abaqulusi Ward 2 Electrification Project	100%	100%	1
Appointment of a service provider to provide Forensic Investigation at Mthonjaneni LM	100%	100%	1

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on the projects	Duration (Workdays)	Donor and Contract value in rand
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Workdays	Total contract value in Rand
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

2.15 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2022 and 31 March 2023

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Skilled Levels 3-5)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Total	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

PART E: PFMA COMPLIANCE REPORT

1. IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL, UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AND MATERIAL LOSSES

1.1. Irregular expenditure

a) Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	206 000 828,82	237 040 968.33
Add: Irregular expenditure confirmed	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure condoned	(6 642 648.00)	(7 213 206.71)
Less: Irregular expenditure not condoned and removed	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure recoverable	-	-
Less: Irregular expenditure not recovered and written off	-	-
Closing balance	**199 358 180.82**	**229 827 761.62**

The opening balance for 2021/22 was R243 927160.33, there was a prior period error of R6 886 192.15 which reduced the opening balance to R237 040 968.33. The opening Balance for 2022/23 has been restated to R206 000 828,82 due to a prior period error of R23 826 932,80

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	-	-
Irregular expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	-
Irregular expenditure for the current year	-	-
Total	-	-

b) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description[1]	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure under assessment	-	-
Irregular expenditure under determination	2 498 438.70	-
Irregular expenditure under investigation	142 902 646.78	181 773 972.
Total 2	**145 401 085.48**	**181 773 972**

The determination test as of 31 March 2023 is at 90% complete. The irregular expenditure investigation is currently being investigated by the office of the Premier.

c) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure condoned

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure condoned	6 642 648.00	7 213 206.71
Total	**6 642 648.00**	**7 213 206.71**

R 6 642 648, has been condoned, the nature of the transactions condoned varies from single source deviation without evidence of urgency, bid advertised for less than 21 days, variation without Provincial Treasury approval and no MOA to guide arrangements of hosting MuniMecs.

d) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure removed - (not condoned)

Description	2022/23	201/22
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure NOT condoned and removed	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

[1] Group similar items
[2] Total unconfirmed irregular expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

e) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure recovered

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure recovered	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant.N/A

f) Details of current and previous year irregular expenditure written off (irrecoverable)

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Irregular expenditure written off	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

Additional disclosure relating to Inter-Institutional Arrangements

g) Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution *is not* responsible for the non-compliance)

Description
N/A
Total: N/A

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

h) **Details of non-compliance cases where an institution is involved in an inter-institutional arrangement (where such institution *is* responsible for the non-compliance)**

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Not applicable	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	**-**	**-**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

i) **Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of irregular expenditure**

Disciplinary steps taken
Legal service issued letters as part of consequence management to affected officials for transactions related to the previous years, as there was no irregular expenditure incurred in the prior year. There has been no irregular expenditure of a criminal nature.

The Department has not incurred nor identified irregular expenditure for the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial year. The outstanding balance relates to prior years with some investigations open and some concluded. On concluded investigations the department is currently in the process of implementing recommendations.

1.2. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

a) Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	5 530 785,88	5 532 759,43
Add: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure confirmed	724 409,02	13 435,00
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	(89 596,78)	(11 772,80)
Less: Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable	(27 183,96)	(3 635,75)
Closing balance	**6 138 414,16**	**5 530 785,88**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that was under assessment in 2022/23	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure that relates to 2021/22 and identified in 2022/23	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure for the current year	724 409,02	-
Total	**724 409,02**	**-**

b) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description[3]	2022/2023	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under assessment	-	-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under determination	1 050 959,63	986 785,90
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure under investigation	5 311 079,58	-
Total[4]	**6 362 039,21**	**986 785, 90**

The amount of R5,311m under investigation are the iziNduna overpayments that were subjected to forensic investigation. The investigation is currently in progress and is 80% complete. The determination test that is currently in progress is at 85% complete as at 31 March 2023.

c) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure recovered	27 183,96	3 635,75
Total	**27 183, 96**	**3 635, 75**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

[3] Group similar items
[4] Total unconfirmed fruitless and wasteful expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

d) Details of current and previous year fruitless and wasteful expenditure not recovered and written-off

Description	2022/23	2021/22
	R'000	R'000
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off	89 596,78	11 772,80
Total	**89 596, 78**	**11 772, 80**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

e) Details of current and previous year disciplinary or criminal steps taken as a result of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Disciplinary steps taken
Not applicable
Total

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

1.3. Unauthorised expenditure

a) Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	210	210
Add: unauthorised expenditure confirmed	-	-
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved with funding	-	-
Less: unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	-210	-
Less: unauthorised expenditure recoverable	-	-
Less: unauthorised not recovered and written off[5]	-l	-
Closing balance	**-**	**210**

[5] This amount may only be written off against available savings

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

Reconciling notes

Description	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure that was under assessment in 2021/22	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure that relates to 2018/19Y and identified in 2018/19	-	210
Unauthorised expenditure for the current year	-	-
Total	-	**210**

b) Details of current and previous year unauthorised expenditure (under assessment, determination, and investigation)

Description[6]	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure under assessment	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure under determination	-	-
Unauthorised expenditure under investigation	-	-
Total[7]	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

1.4. Additional disclosure relating to material losses in terms of PFMA Section 40(3)(b)(i) &(iii))

a) Details of current and previous year material losses through criminal conduct

Material losses through criminal conduct	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
Theft	-	-
Other material losses	-	-
Less: Recovered	-	-
Less: Not recovered and written off	-	-
Total	-	-

[6] Group similar items
[7] Total unconfirmed unauthorised expenditure (assessment), losses (determination), and criminal conduct (investigation)

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

b) Details of other material losses

Nature of other material losses	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
(*Group major categories, but list material items)*	-	-
Not Applicable	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant and criminal or disciplinary steps taken by the institution.

c) Other material losses recovered

Nature of losses	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
(*Group major categories, but list material items)*	-	-
Not Applicable	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

d) Other material losses written off.

Nature of losses	2022/2023	2021/2022
	R'000	R'000
(*Group major categories, but list material items)*	-	-
Not Applicable	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Include discussion here where deemed relevant. N/A

2. LATE AND/OR NON-PAYMENT OF SUPPLIERS

Description	Number of invoices	Consolidated Value
		R'000
Valid invoices received	4,952	782,477,365-97
Invoices paid **within** 30 days or agreed period	4,881	772,278,892-93
Invoices paid **after** 30 days or agreed period	71	10,198,473-04
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (***unpaid and without dispute***)	-	-
Invoices older than 30 days or agreed period (***unpaid and in dispute***)	-	-

The seventy-one (71) invoices were not able to be paid within 30 days due to insufficient funds provided by Provincial Treasury in the Department and fifty seven (57) of those invoices were also affected by the unknown BAS system technical error and Treasury was informed accordingly.

3. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

3.1. Procurement by other means

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Advertising of posts in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV01/2022LG	R47 591,06
Advertising of posts in the City Press and Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV02/2022LG	R129 789,00
Publication of Notice in respect of full-time councillors at Umdoni LM and Umdoni LM	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV03/2022LG	R6 052,64
Advertising of posts in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV04/2022LG	R23 795,54

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Publication of Notice in respect of full-time councillors at Ray Nkonyeni LM	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV05/2022LG	R3 026,32
Hiring of Water Tankers to the Ugu and Msunduzi Municipalities	Siyakuthanda Group	Deviation	DEV06/2022LG	R2 250 000,00
Hiring of Water Tankers to the eThekwini and Ilembe Municipalities	Aqua Transport and Plant Hire	Deviation	DEV07/2022LG	R5 282 640,00
Advertising of posts in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV08/2022LG	R23 511,75
Advertising of posts in the Isolezwe in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV09/2022LG	R39 264,38
Radio advert on Ukhozi FM on the Budget Speech in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	SABC	Deviation	DEV10/2022LG	R345 000,00
Radio advert on Igagasi FM on the Budget Speech in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV11/2022LG	R134 782,30
Radio advert for the MEC Slots in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	SABC	Deviation	DEV12/2022LG	R2 331 942,11
Radio advert on East Coast Radio on the Budget Speech in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mediamark	Deviation	DEV13/2022LG	R149 820,85
Advertising of posts in the Natal Witness and City Press in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV14/2022LG	R463 887,00
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV15/2022LG	R8 766,78
Advertising of posts in the Natal Witness and City Press in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV16/2022LG	R92 028,75

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Advertising of tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV17/2022LG	R9 392,98
Publication of By- Election notice for Ward 12 Okhahlamba	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV18/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for final notice at Ndwedwe and Mandeni and first notice for Ilembe	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV19/2022LG	R9 078,96
Publication of Notice for final notice at Umzimkhulu	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV20/2022LG	R3 026,32
Training on Ethical Leadership and Executive Oversight Programme	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV21/2022LG	R24 000,00
Publication of Notice at Kwadukuza, Umzumbe, Alfred Duma and Umziwabantu	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV22/2022LG	R12 104,80
Publication of Election Notice for Ward 5 Umvoti	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV23/2022LG	R24 002,00
Advertising of posts in the Independent Newspaper in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV24/2022LG	R43 358,61
Publication of Election Notice for Ward 5 Umvoti	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV25/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Final Notice of Full Time Councillors at Umlalazi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV26/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of posts in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV27/2022LG	R54,027.00
Advertising of posts in the Business Times in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Arena Holdings	Deviation	DEV28/2022LG	R151 689,60
Advertising of posts in the Natal Withness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV29/2022LG	R54 027,00
Advertising of posts in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV30/2022LG	R47 591,06

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Training on Project Management with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV31/2022LG	R167 600,00
Training on Project Management with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV32/2022LG	R83 800,00
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillors at Umshwathi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV33/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of By- Election Notice for Ward 13, Umdoni	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV34/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of By- Election Notice for Ward 12, Mthanjaneni	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV35/2022LG	R1 008,80
Publication of Election Notice for Ward 3, Umfolozi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV36/2022LG	R1 008,80
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillor at Ilembe Final Notice and Ugu First Notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV37/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of the Youth Summit and Amakhosi Event on Igagasi FM	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV38/2022LG	R193 461,05
Advertising of the Amakhosi Event in the Mecurity and Isolezwe	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV39/2022LG	R203 866,57
Broadcasting of the Amakhosi Elections and Youth Summit on Ukhozi FM	SABC	Deviation	DEV40/2022LG	R490 389,03
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillors at Umuziwanantu Final Notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV41/2022LG	R3 026,32
Appoint Model Maker Systems for Software Systems	Cadquant Agencies	Deviation	DEV42/2022LG	R37 584,66
The renewal of Caseware Licence	Adapt IT	Deviation	DEV43/2022LG	R117 528,39
Radio adverts for the Local Government Indaba with Ukhozi FM	SABC	Deviation	DEV44/2022LG	R345 000,00
Radio adverts for the Local Government Indaba with Gagasi FM	SABC	Deviation	DEV45/2022LG	R137 330,70
The appointment of a private Attorney to brief	PKX Attorneys	Deviation	DEV46/2022LG	R101 582,95

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Council in an urgent High Court Matter				
Training on Executive induction programme with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV47/2022LG	R27 960,00
Radio adverts for the Dialogue and Sector Stakeholder Engagement	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV48/2022LG	R140 194,78
Publication of By- Election Notice in Ward 12 Umhlathuze	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV49/2022LG	R1 008,80
Radio adverts for the Women in Leadership Dialogue with Gagasi FM	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV50/2022LG	R132 848,63
Radio adverts for the Women in Leadership Dialogue with Ukhozi FM	SABC	Deviation	DEV51/2022LG	R345 000,00
Publication of Traditional Leaders Act 110: ziDuma	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV52/2022LG	R10 105,27
Publication of Notice in respect of Zithulelo Nyawo	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV53/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of Notice in respect of Ugu Full Time Councillors final notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV54/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice in respect of Ugu Full Time Councillors at Umfolozi first notice, Ilembe MPAC and Edumbe first notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV55/2022LG	R9 078,96
Publication of Notice in recognition of J. Mthethwa, SP Zulu, Mr. Cele, SMN Dlamini, MA Ntuli, BM Mkhize, J Madlala and BM Ngcobo	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV56/2022LG	R24 210,56
Publication of By- Election Notice for Ward 11 Umuziwabantu	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV57/2022LG	R1 008,80
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillor at Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma first notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV58/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillor at Abaqulusi final notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV59/2022LG	R3 026,32

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Publication of Notice in respect of Valuation Appeals Board	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV60/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice in respect of the KZN Traditional and Khoi- San Leadership and Governance Bill,2022	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV61/2022LG	R209 826,24
Publication of By Election for Ward 10 eThekwini	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV62/2022LG	R1 008,80
Training on Project Khaedu Methods and Perspectives with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV63/2022LG	R124 600,00
Publication of Notice in respect of Newcastle Full Time Councillor Final Notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV64/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV65/2022LG	R7 514,39
Advertising of tenders in the Independent Newspaper in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV66/2022LG	R17 422,56
Advert in the Ilanga for the Amakhosi Commission	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV67/2022LG	R100 000,00
Publication of By Election Notice at Ward 11 Umuziwabantu	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV68/2022LG	R3 026,32
Radio advert on Ukhosi FM for the Amakhosi Commission	SABC	Deviation	DEV69/2022LG	R177 606,00
To advertise a notice inviting applications to serve on Valuation Appeal Board	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV70/2022LG	R21 778,21
To advertise a notice inviting applications to serve on Valuation Appeal Board in the Natal Witness	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV71/2022LG	R5 998,24
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillors at Umfolozi, Ilembe, Zululand and Jozini	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV72/2022LG	R12 105,28

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Advertising of Internship Programme in the Natal Witness	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV73/2022LG	R6 164,00
Advertising of Internship Programme in the Isolezwe	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV74/2022LG	R11 410,16
Advertising of Internship Programme in the Ilanga	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV75/2022LG	R11 271,58
Radio adverts for Munimec Promo's on East Coast Radio	Mediamark	Deviation	DEV76/2022LG	R186 913,00
Radio adverts for MEC meeting with Mayors on Ukhozi FM	SABC	Deviation	DEV77/2022LG	R345 000,00
Radio adverts for MEC meeting with Mayors and Masakhane Event on Gagasi FM	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV78/2022LG	R144 155,78
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillors at Mtubatuba, Dannhauser and Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV79/2022LG	R9 078,96
Radio adverts for the Umzumbe Electrification on Ukhozi FM	SABC	Deviation	DEV80/2022LG	R345 000,00
Publication of Notice in respect of Full Time Councillors at MPAC final notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV81/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of By- Election for Ward 11 at Msinga Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV82/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of By- Election for Ward 10 at Umdoni Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV83/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of By- Election for Ward 4 at Ubuhlebezwe Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV84/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of By- Election for Ward 11 at Maphumulo Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV85/2022LG	R3 026,20
The purchase of Oracle License for a period of 24 months	Oracle	Deviation	DEV86/2022LG	R773 547,90
Advertising of tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV87/2022LG	R18 159,77

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Training on the E-Learning Compulsory Induction Programme with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV88/2022LG	R25 200,00
Radio advert on Gagasi FM for the Electrification Campaign	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV89/2022LG	R180 318,16
Publication of notice in respect of Full Time Councillors- Mpac 1st notice	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV90/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of By- Election for Ward 5, Mthonjaneni	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV91/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of By- Election for Ward 13, Abaqulusi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV92/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV93/2022LG	R13 776,37
Advertising of tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV94/2022LG	R12 523,97
Advertising of posts in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV95/2022LG	R41 607,00
Radio advert on Gagasi FM for Traditional Leadership Disputes and Municipal Excellence Awards	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV96/2022LG	R120 750,00
Radio advert on Ukhozi FM for the Masakhane Outside Broadcast Package	SABC	Deviation	DEV97/2022LG	R345 000,00
Publication of Full Time Councillor Notice for Nkandla	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV98/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Full Time Councillor Notice at Alfred Duma	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV99/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of posts in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV100/2022LG	R6 940,19
Advertising of Posts in the Business Times in terms	Arena Holdings	Deviation	DEV101/2022LG	R298 638,90

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
of the SCM policy on targeted audience				
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV102/2022LG	R6 261,99
Advertising of Tenders in the Independent Newspaper in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV103/2022LG	R6 940,19
Publication of By- Election notice at Ward 99, eThekwini	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV104/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Full Time Councillor Notice at Ugu District Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV105/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising the inserts for the Commission in the Isolezwe	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV106/2022LG	R203 866,57
Advertising for the Commission on Gagasi FM	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV107/2022LG	R180 962,26
Advertising of Tenders in the Isolezwe and Mercury in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Independent Media	Deviation	DEV108/2022LG	R10 453,55
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV109/2022LG	R8 140,59
Publication of By- Election Notice at Ward 28, Msunduzi Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV110/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of By- Election Notice at Ward 12, Dannhauser Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV111/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of By- Election Notice at Ward 9, Mtubatuba Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV112/2022LG	R3 026,20
Publication of Full Time Councillors at Dannhauser	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV113/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice in respect of KZN Spatial Planning Development Framework	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV114/2022LG	R1 513,20
Publication of Notice in respect of the recognition of Traditional Leaders	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV115/2022LG	R33 288,20

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Publication of Full Time Councillors Notice at Umdoni	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV116/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for the Mtubatuba Name change	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV117/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising for Bursaries in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV119/2022LG	R13 285,26
Advertising for Bursaries in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV120/2022LG	R8 740,00
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV121/2022LG	R3 757,20
Publication of Notice in the KZN Extraordinary Gazette for Full Time Councillors	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV122/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election, Ward 31, Newcastle	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV123/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for Full Time Councillor at Ugu	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV124/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for Full Time Councillor at Nkandla	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV125/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Withdrawal Notice for Ward 4 at Ubuhlebezwe	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV126/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice of By- Election for Ward 4 at Mtubatuba	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV127/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for Full Time Councillor at Mtubatuba	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV128/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Final Notice for Name Change at Mtubatuba	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV129/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Final in respect of the Annual Municipal Performance 2020-2021	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV130/2022LG	R103 652,15
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 25 Msunduzi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV131/2022LG	R3 026,32

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 2 Msunduzi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV132/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 12 Umshwathi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV133/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 24 Ray Nkonyeni	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV134/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 8 Ubuhlebezwe	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV135/2022LG	R3 026,32
Radio advert on Ukhozi FM for the CSC Launch in Mvuzane	SABC	Deviation	DEV136/2022LG	R345 000,00
Radio advert on Gagasi FM for the CSC Launch in Mvuzane	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV137/2022LG	R186 905,73
Newspaper advert in the Ilembe News for the CSC Launch in Mvuzane	Mandla Group	Deviation	DEV138/2022LG	R6 500,00
Advertising of posts in the City Press in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Media24	Deviation	DEV139/2022LG	R86 940,00
Advertising of posts in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV140/2022LG	R15 007,50
Advertising of posts in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV141/2022LG	R37 571,89
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 6 Umvoti	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV142/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 12 Dannhauser	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV143/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 12 Abaqulusi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV144/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of an Erratum to a Post in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV145/2022LG	R3 881,25
Publication of Notice in respect of SN Mkhize as Inkosi	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV146/2022LG	R3 026,00

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Advertising of Posts in the Natal Witness in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV147/2022LG	R8 625,00
Advertising of Posts in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV148/2022LG	R12 523,97
Advertising of Posts in the Business Times in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Arena Holdings	Deviation	DEV149/2022LG	R69 524,40
Training on Theory of Change for Planning in the Public Service with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV150/2022LG	R251 400,00
Training on Ethics Management with NSG	National School of Governance	Deviation	DEV151/2022LG	R61 400,00
Advertising for Internships in the Witness Newspaper in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Witness Newspaper Company	Deviation	DEV152/2022LG	R8 970,00
Advertising for Internships in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV153/2022LG	R12 523,97
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 11 Nongoma	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV154/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 19 Umhlabuyalingana	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV155/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV156/2022LG	R9 391,98
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV157/2022LG	R12 523,97
Publication of Notice for Full Time Councillor at Umgeni Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV158/2022LG	R3 026,32
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV159/2022LG	R7 514,39
Radio advert on Ukhozi FM for the Amakhosi meeting with the MEC	SABC	Deviation	DEV160/2022LG	R345 000,00

Project description	Name of supplier	Type of procurement by other means	Contract number	Value of contract R'000
Advertising of the Opening of the KZN Provincial House in the Ilanga Newspaper	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV161/2022LG	R100 000,00
Radio advert of the Opening of the KZN Provincial House and MEC meeting with Amakhosi on Gagasi FM	Radio Igagasi	Deviation	DEV163/2022LG	R174 889,00
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV165/2022LG	R9 392,98
Advertising of Tenders in the Ilanga in terms of the SCM policy on targeted audience	Mandla-Matla Publishing	Deviation	DEV166/2022LG	R9 392,98
The renewal of Pastel License	Sage South Africa	Deviation	DEV167/2022LG	R1 664 472,00
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 73 eThekwini	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV168/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election Ward 15 Mandeni	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV169/2022LG	R3 026,32
Procurement of Microsoft additional licenses	Microsoft	Deviation	DEV170/2022LG	R4 773 199,20
Publication of Notice for Full Time Councillor at Umgeni Municipality	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV171/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election for Ward 12 Umzimkhulu	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV172/2022LG	R3 026,32
Publication of Notice for By- Election for Ward 3 Umvoti	Government Printing Works	Deviation	DEV173/2022LG	R3 026,32
Total				**R27,145,588.80**

3.2. Contract variations and expansions

Not applicable

PART F: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature on vote no. 11: Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Kwazulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs set out on pages 206 to 282, which comprise the appropriation statement, statement of financial position as at 31 March 2023, statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Kwazulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs as at 31 March 2023, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) as prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2022 (Act No. 5 of 2022) (Dora).

Basis for opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.

4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA code) as well as other ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.

5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Other matters

Unaudited supplementary schedules

7. The supplementary information set out on pages 283 to 299 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

National Treasury Instruction No. 4 of 2022/2023: PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework

8. On 23 December 2022 National Treasury issued Instruction Note No. 4: PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework of 2022-23 in terms of section 76(1)(b), (e) and (f), 2(e) and (4)(a) and (c) of the PFMA which came into effect on 3 January 2023. The PFMA Compliance and Reporting Framework also addresses the disclosure of unauthorised expenditure, irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure (UIFW expenditure). Among the effects of this framework is that irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in previous financial years and not addressed is no longer disclosed in the disclosure notes of the annual financial statements, only the current year and prior year figures are disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements. The movements in respect of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure are no longer disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements of KwaZulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The disclosure of these movements (e.g. condoned, recoverable, removed, written off, under assessment, under determination and under investigation) are now required to be included as part of other information in the annual report of the auditees.

9. I do not express an opinion on the disclosure of irregular expenditure and fruitless and wasteful expenditure in the annual report.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

10. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora; and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

11. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern; disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern; and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Responsibilities of the auditor-general for the audit of the financial statements

12. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are

considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

13. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

14. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual performance report.

15. I selected the following programmes presented in the annual performance report for the year ended 31 March 2023 for auditing. I selected programmes that measures the department's performance on its primary mandated functions and that are of significant national, community or public interest.

Programme	Page numbers	Purpose
Local Governance	46 - 57	The purpose of the programme is to co-ordinate, support, promote and enhance governance, administration and public participation in local government.
Development and planning	58 - 71	To promote informed integrated planning and development in the Province with regards to spatial planning, development information services, land use management, local economic development, municipal infrastructure and disaster management.

16. I evaluated the reported performance information for the selected programmes against the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice. When an annual performance report is prepared using these criteria, it provides useful and reliable information and insights to users on the department's planning and delivery on its mandate and objectives.

17. I performed procedures to test whether:

- the indicators used for planning and reporting on performance can be linked directly to the department's mandate and the achievement of its planned objectives
- the indicators are well defined and verifiable to ensure that they are easy to understand and apply consistently and that I can confirm the methods and processes to be used for measuring achievements

- the targets can be linked directly to the achievement of the indicators and are specific, time bound and measurable to ensure that it is easy to understand what should be delivered and by when, the required level of performance as well as how performance will be evaluated
- the indicators and targets reported on in the annual performance report are the same as what was committed to in the approved initial or revised planning documents
- the reported performance information is presented in the annual performance report in the prescribed manner
- there are adequate supporting evidence for the achievements reported and for the reasons provided for any over- or underachievement of targets.

18. I performed the procedures for the purpose of reporting material findings only; and not to express an assurance opinion.

19. I did not identify any material findings on the reported performance information for the selected programmes.

Report on compliance with legislation

20. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I must audit and report on compliance with applicable legislation relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters. The accounting officer is responsible for the department's compliance with legislation.

21. I performed procedures to test compliance with selected requirements in key legislation in accordance with the findings engagement methodology of the Auditor-General of South Africa (AGSA). This engagement is not an assurance engagement. Accordingly, I do not express an assurance opinion or conclusion.

22. Through an established AGSA process, I selected requirements in key legislation for compliance testing that are relevant to the financial and performance management of the department, clear to allow consistent measurement and evaluation, while also sufficiently detailed and readily available to report in an understandable manner. The selected legislative requirements are included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

23. I did not identify any material non-compliance with the selected legislative requirements.

Other information in the annual report

24. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information referred to does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported on in this auditor's report.

25. My opinion on the financial statements, the report on the audit of the annual performance report and the report on compliance with legislation, do not cover the other information included in the annual report and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion on it.

26. My responsibility is to read this other information and, in doing so, consider whether it is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

27. The other information I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report are the member of executive committee (MEC's) foreword and the accounting officer's report, and the audit committee's report is expected to be made available to us after 31 July 2023.

28. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information that I obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.

29. When I do receive and read the audit committee's report, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

30. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.

31. I did not identify any significant deficiencies in internal control.

Material irregularities

32. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on the status of material irregularities as previously reported in the auditor's report.

Material Irregularity identified during the audit

Overpayment of Izinduna

33. The department did not have adequate controls in place, in compliance with section 45(1)(a) of the PFMA, to prevent payments made to Izinduna's, wherein some individuals were found to be deceased or no longer in service. The overpayments identified during the 2019 to 2022 years, resulted in a likely financial loss amounting to R2,75 million.

34. The accounting officer was notified of the material irregularity on 23 August 2022 and subsequently appointed two independent consulting firms to investigate the full extent of the overpayments made and extended the scope to include two distinct periods of 2018-2020 and 2021-2022.

35. The investigations for the 2018 -2020 and 2021-22 periods were initially planned to be concluded during December 2022 and April 2023 respectively however were delayed and only finalised on 22 June 2023.

36. The accounting officer plans to commence with disciplinary actions against the departmental officials found responsible and recover the financial losses from the respective individuals, based on the recommendations of the reports. I will follow up on the implementation of the planned actions during my next audit.

Other reports

37. In addition to the investigations relating to material irregularities, I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.

38. The Office of the Premier conducted four investigations from 1 June 2011 to 28 February 2019. These investigations related to allegations of maladministration, fraud and corruption against various departmental officials. Two investigations were finalised and two were still in progress. The accounting officer had commenced with legal or disciplinary action against the responsible officials based on the outcome of the finalised investigations.

39. The accounting officer initiated a forensic investigation relating to the robbery and hijacking of the departments vehicles during 2020 and 2021. The investigations were still in progress at the date of this report.

Auditor-General

Pietermaritzburg

31 July 2023

AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure to the Auditor's report

The annexure includes the following:

- the Auditor-General's responsibility for the audit
- the selected legislative requirements for compliance testing.

Auditor-General's responsibility for the audit

Professional judgement and professional scepticism

As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department's compliance with selected requirements in key legislation.

Financial statements

In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:

- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department's internal control
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made
- conclude on the appropriateness of the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the department to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report.

However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern

- evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.

I also provide the accounting officer with a statement that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.

Compliance with legislation – selected legislative requirements

The selected legislative requirements are as follows:

Legislation	Sections or regulations
Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 (PFMA)	Section 1 Section 38(1)(a)(iv); 38(1)(b);38(1)(c); 38(1)(c)(ii); 38(1)(d); 38(1)(h)(iii); Section 39(1)(a); 39(2)(a); Section 40(1)(a); 40(1)(b); 40(1)(c)(i) Section 43(4); 44; 44 (1) and (2) ; 45(b); Section 50(3); 50(3)(a)
Treasury regulations (TR)	Treasury Regulation 4.1.1; 4.1.3 Treasury Regulation 5.1.1; 5.2.1; 5.2.3(a); 5.2.3(d); 5.3.1 Treasury Regulation 6.3.1(a); 6.3.1(b); 6.3.1(c'); 6.3.1(d); 6.4.1(b) Treasury Regulation 8.1.1; 8.2.1; 8.2.2; 8.2.3; 8.4.1 Treasury Regulation 9.1.1; 9.1.4 Treasury Regulation 10.1.1(a); 10.1.2 Treasury Regulation 12.5.1 Treasury Regulation 15.10.1.2(c') Treasury Regulation 16A3.1 ; 16A 3.2; 16A 3.2(a); 16A 6.1; 16A6.2(a) ,(b) & (e) ; 16A 6.3(a); 16A 6.3(a)(i);16A 6.3(b); 16A 6.3(c);16A6.3(d) ; 16A 6.3(e); 16A 6.4; 16A 6.5; 16A 6.6; 16A7.1; 16A.7.3; 16A.7.6; 16A.7.7; TR 16A8.2 (1) and (2); 16A 8.3 16A8.3 (d); 16A 8.4; 16A9; 16A9.1; 16A9.1(b)(ii);16A9.1 (c); 16A 9.1(d); 16A 9.1(e); 116A9.2; 16A9.2(a)(ii) &(iii); 16A9.1(f). Treasury Regulation 17.1.1 Treasury Regulation 18.2 Treasury Regulation 19.8.4
Preferential Procurement Regulations (PPR), 2022	Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 4.1; 4.2; 4.3; 4.4 Paragraph 5.1; 5.2; 5.3; 5.4
Preferential Procurement Regulations (PPR), 2017	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 Paragraph 5.1; 5.3; 5.6; 5.7 Paragraph 6.1; 6.2; 6.3; 6.5; 6.6; 6.8 Paragraph 7.1; 7.2; 7.3; 7.5; 7.6; 7.8 Paragraph 8.2; 8.5 Paragraph 9.1; 9.2 Paragraph 10.1; 10.2 Paragraph 11.1; 11.2 Paragraph 12.1 and 12.2
Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 5 of 2000 (PPPFA)	Section 1(i); 2.1(a); 2.1(b); 2.1(f)
Division of Revenue Act 5 of 2022 (DoRA)	DoRA 11(6)(a) DoRA 12(5) DoRA 16(1) DoRA 16(3) DoRA 16(3)(a)(i) DoRA 16(3)(a)(ii)(bb)
Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000	Section 18(1)
CIBD Regulations	CIDB regulation 17; 25(1); 25 (5) & 25(7A)
Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act 12 of 2004	Section 29 Section 34(1)
Public service regulations (PSR), 2016	Public service regulation 13(c);18; 18 (1) and (2); 25(1)(e)(i); 25(1)(e)(iii)

Legislation	Sections or regulations
SITA act	Section 7(3) Section 7(6)(b) Section 20(1)(a)(I)
SITA regulations	Regulation 8.1.1 (b); 8.1.4; 8.1.7 Regulation 9.6; 9.4 Regulation 12.3 Regulation 13.1 (a) Regulation 14.1; 14.2
PFMA SCM Instruction no. 09 of 2022/2023	Paragraph 3.1; 3.3 (b); 3.3 (c); 3.3 (e); 3.6
National Treasury Instruction No.1 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.1; 4.1; 4.2
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1; 4.2 (b); 4.3; 4.4; 4.4 (a);4.4 (c) -(d); 4.6 Paragraph 5.4 Paragraph 7.2; 7.6
NT SCM Instruction 4A of 2016/17	Paragraph 6
NT SCM Instruction Note 03 2019/20	Par 5.5.1(vi); Paragraph 5.5.1(x);
NT SCM Instruction Note 11 2020/21	Paragraph 3.1; 3.4 (a) and (b); 3.9; 6.1;6.2;6.7
NT SCM Instruction note 2 of 2021/22	Paragraph 3.2.1; 3.2.2; 3.2.4(a) and (b) ; 3.3.1; 3.2.2 Paragraph 4.1
PFMA SCM Instruction 04 of 2022/23	Paragraph 4(1); 4(2); 4(4)
Practice Note 5 of 2009/10	Paragraph 3.3
PFMA SCM instruction 08 of 2022/23	Paragraph 3.2 Paragraph 4.3.2 and 4.3.3
Competition Act	Section 4(1)(b)(ii)
NT instruction note 4 of 2015/16	Paragraph 3.4
NT instruction 3 of 2019/20 - Annexure A	Section 5.5.1 (iv) and (x)
Second amendment of NTI 05 of 2020/21	Paragraph 4.8; 4.9 ; 5.1 ; 5.3
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 1
Erratum NTI 5 of 202/21	Paragraph 2
Practice note 7 of 2009/10	Paragraph 4.1.2
Practice note 11 of 2008/9	Paragraph 3.1 Paragraph 3.1 (b)
NT instruction note 1 of 2021/22	Paragraph 4.1
Public Service Act	Section 30 (1)
Employment of Educators Act	Section 33 (1)

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR KZN COGTA

For the year ended 31 March 2023

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Table of Contents

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1	**Basis of preparation** The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2	**Going concern** The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, despite the accrual and provision for iziNduna being equivalent to the department allocation. An engagement between Provincial Treasury and National Treasury is underway to secure funding for the historical liability of iziNduna.
3	**Presentation currency** Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
4	**Rounding** Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5	**Comparative information**
5.1	**Prior period comparative information** Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
5.2	**Current year comparison with budget** A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
6	**Revenue**
6.1	**Appropriated funds** Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

	The net amount of any appropriated funds due to/from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable/receivable in the statement of financial position.
6.2	**Departmental revenue** Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
7	**Expenditure**
7.1	**Compensation of employees**
7.1.1	**Salaries and wages** Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
7.1.2	**Social contributions** Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
7.2	**Other expenditure** Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.
7.3	**Accruals and payables not recognised** Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.
7.4	**Leases**
7.4.1	**Operating leases** Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
7.4.2	**Finance leases** Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
8	**Cash and cash equivalents**

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.
9	**Prepayments and advances** Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.
10	**Loans and receivables** Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.
11	**Financial assets**
11.1	**Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)** A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
11.2	**Impairment of financial assets** Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
12	**Payables** Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.
13	**Capital Assets**
13.1	**Immovable capital assets** Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.
13.2	**Movable capital assets**

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.
13.3	**Project Costs: Work-in-progress** Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid. Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register. Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.
14	**Provisions and Contingents**
14.1	**Provisions** Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.
14.2	**Contingent liabilities** Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.
14.3	**Commitments** Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.
15	**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
16	**Irregular expenditure** Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note. Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable. Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.
17	**Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors** Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable. Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements. Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.
18	**Events after the reporting date** Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
19	**Principal-Agent arrangements** The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for the construction and rehabilitation of Traditional Administrative Centres and Imizi Yezizwe, the implementation of the Small Town Rehabilitation Projects and implementation of water and sanitation projects. In terms of the arrangement the agent is responsible for the appointment of the service providers and the implementation of the project and the principle is responsible for oversight of the project implementation. All related revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.
20	**Departures from the MCS requirements**

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
VOTE 11

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2023

	The financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information and the department complied fully with the Modified Cash Standard requirements.
21	**Recoverable revenue** Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are transferred to the Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.
22	**Related party transactions** A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.
23	**Key management personnel** Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
24	**Inventories** At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance. Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value. The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.
25	**Employee benefits** The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

Appropriation Statement
for the year ended 31 March 2023

Appropriation per programme	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Voted funds and Direct charges	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
1 ADMINISTRATION	410 451	-	25 288	435 739	435 739	-	100,0%	462 748	462 748
2 LOCAL GOVERNANCE	334 164	-	2 912	337 076	337 076	-	100,0%	313 542	313 542
3 DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	476 525	-	2 560	479 085	479 085	-	100,0%	503 592	494 918
4 TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT	598 893	-	(30 760)	568 133	567 726	407	99,9%	510 669	510 669
Programme sub total	**1 820 033**	**-**	**-**	**1 820 033**	**1 819 626**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 790 551**	**1 781 877**
Statutory Appropriation	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
TOTAL	**1 820 033**	**-**	**-**	**1 820 033**	**1 819 626**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 790 551**	**1 781 877**
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add:									
Departmental receipts				5 958				10 058	
NRF Receipts				-				-	
Aid assistance				-				-	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total				**1 825 991**				**1 800 609**	
Add: Aid assistance					-				-
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding									
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure					**1 819 626**				**1 781 877**

Appropriation per economic classification	2022/23	2021/22

	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Salaries and wages	648 573	(2 870)	9 771	655 474	655 474	-	100,0%	646 025	646 025
Social contributions	88 122	-	3 095	91 217	91 217	-	100,0%	83 233	83 233
Goods and services	823 154	11 683	(55 659)	779 178	778 771	407	99,9%	700 257	700 257
Administrative fees	3 063	-	(1 480)	1 583	1 583	-	100,0%	1 031	1 031
Advertising	11 138	-	2 120	13 258	13 258	-	100,0%	15 074	15 074
Minor assets	1 256	-	(110)	1 146	1 146	-	100,0%	598	598
Audit costs: External	8 918	-	618	9 536	9 536	-	100,0%	9 427	9 427
Bursaries: Employees	1 375	-	(198)	1 177	1 177	-	100,0%	45	45
Catering: Departmental activities	3 542	-	(1 540)	2 002	2 002	-	100,0%	759	759
Communication (G&S)	16 102	-	(1 838)	14 264	14 264	-	100,0%	14 611	14 611
Computer services	28 385	8 813	2 966	40 164	40 164	-	100,0%	52 423	52 423
Consultants: Business and advisory services	119 195	2 870	(1 257)	120 808	120 808	-	100,0%	83 594	83 594
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	13 595	-	1 522	15 117	15 117	-	100,0%	15 204	15 204
Contractors	56 871	-	(42 783)	14 088	13 681	407	97,1%	12 931	12 931
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 943	-	241	6 184	6 184	-	100,0%	9 766	9 766
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 553	-	(2 060)	21 493	21 493	-	100,0%	14 960	14 960
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 539	-	251	4 790	4 790	-	100,0%	4 084	4 084
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 629	-	(1 104)	3 525	3 525	-	100,0%	3 488	3 488
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	6 946	-	1 581	8 527	8 527	-	100,0%	6 652	6 652
Consumable supplies	2 835	-	202	3 037	3 037	-	100,0%	4 339	4 339
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 098	-	2 580	8 678	8 678	-	100,0%	13 234	13 234
Operating leases	30 087	-	(1 077)	29 010	29 010	-	100,0%	33 467	33 467
Property payments	59 614	-	2 370	61 984	61 984	-	100,0%	48 994	48 994
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	47 095	-	(12 440)	34 655	34 655	-	100,0%	18 240	18 240
Training and development	1 839	-	219	2 058	2 058	-	100,0%	1 088	1 088
Operating payments	359 599	-	(4 442)	355 157	355 157	-	100,0%	330 985	330 985
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	6 937	-	-	6 937	6 937	-	100,0%	5 263	5 263
Interest and rent on land	85	-	8	93	93	-	100,0%	447	447
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	85	-	8	93	93	-	100,0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	447
Transfers and subsidies	**190 180**	**-**	**44 141**	**234 321**	**234 321**	**-**	**100,0%**	**231 248**	**231 248**
Provinces and municipalities	181 770	-	(281)	181 489	181 489	-	100,0%	188 504	188 504
Provinces	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Municipalities	181 100	-	-	181 100	181 100	-	100,0%	188 020	188 020
Municipal bank accounts	178 100	-	-	178 100	178 100	-	100,0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	100,0%	188 020	188 020
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	1	1	1	-	100,0%	13 000	13 000
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	1	1	1	-	100,0%	13 000	13 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	1 280	1 280	1 280	-	100,0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	250	-	40 183	40 433	40 433	-	100,0%	19 820	19 820
Households	8 160	-	2 958	11 118	11 118	-	100,0%	9 924	9 924
Social benefits	5 878	-	2 644	8 522	8 522	-	100,0%	7 867	7 867
Other transfers to households	2 282	-	314	2 596	2 596	-	100,0%	2 057	2 057
Payments for capital assets	**69 915**	**(8 813)**	**(1 650)**	**59 452**	**59 452**	**-**	**100,0%**	**117 576**	**108 902**
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 932	-	(48)	26 884	26 884	-	100,0%	88 202	79 528
Buildings	25 924	-	(48)	25 876	25 876	-	100,0%	20 195	11 521
Other fixed structures	1 008	-	-	1 008	1 008	-	100,0%	68 007	68 007
Machinery and equipment	31 469	-	(280)	31 189	31 189	-	100,0%	16 403	16 403
Transport equipment	18 629	-	3 237	21 866	21 866	-	100,0%	3 964	3 964
Other machinery and equipment	12 840	-	(3 517)	9 323	9 323	-	100,0%	12 439	12 439
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	11 514	(8 813)	(1 322)	1 379	1 379	-	100,0%	12 971	12 971
Payment for financial assets	**4**	**-**	**294**	**298**	**298**	**-**	**100,0%**	**11 765**	**11 765**
	1 820 033	**-**	**-**	**1 820 033**	**1 819 626**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 790 551**	**1 781 877**

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1 **OFFICE OF THE MEC**	16 707	-	246	16 953	16 953	-	100,0%	14 442	14 442
2 **CORPORATE SERVICES**	393 744	-	25 042	418 786	418 786	-	100,0%	448 306	448 306
	410 451	**-**	**25 288**	**435 739**	**435 739**	**-**	**100,0%**	**462 748**	**462 748**
Economic classification									

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Current payments	**383 395**	**8 813**	**21 876**	**414 084**	**414 084**	**-**	**100,0%**	**415 307**	**415 307**
Compensation of employees	170 837	-	8 268	179 105	179 105	-	100,0%	174 761	174 761
Salaries and wages	148 667	-	6 997	155 664	155 664	-	100,0%	154 312	154 312
Social contributions	22 170	-	1 271	23 441	23 441	-	100,0%	20 449	20 449
Goods and services	212 473	8 813	13 600	234 886	234 886	-	100,0%	240 099	240 099
Administrative fees	914	-	(35)	879	879	-	100,0%	689	689
Advertising	10 950	-	2 173	13 123	13 123	-	100,0%	14 986	14 986
Minor assets	383	-	205	588	588	-	100,0%	507	507
Audit costs: External	8 918	-	618	9 536	9 536	-	100,0%	9 427	9 427
Bursaries: Employees	1 375	-	(198)	1 177	1 177	-	100,0%	45	45
Catering: Departmental activities	473	-	215	688	688	-	100,0%	300	300
Communication (G&S)	8 283	-	407	8 690	8 690	-	100,0%	8 850	8 850
Computer services	28 385	8 813	2 966	40 164	40 164	-	100,0%	52 423	52 423
Consultants: Business and advisory services	7 150	-	(87)	7 063	7 063	-	100,0%	16 384	16 384
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	13 595	-	1 522	15 117	15 117	-	100,0%	15 204	15 204
Contractors	3 632	-	414	4 046	4 046	-	100,0%	2 002	2 002
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	88	88	88	-	100,0%	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 473	-	(1 980)	21 493	21 493	-	100,0%	14 960	14 960
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 919	-	767	2 686	2 686	-	100,0%	2 519	2 519
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 705	-	3 019	7 724	7 724	-	100,0%	11 522	11 522
Operating leases	27 774	-	(302)	27 472	27 472	-	100,0%	32 151	32 151
Property payments	57 224	-	2 370	59 594	59 594	-	100,0%	48 984	48 984
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	10 429	-	1 959	12 388	12 388	-	100,0%	8 056	8 056
Training and development	1 839	-	219	2 058	2 058	-	100,0%	1 088	1 088
Operating payments	1 052	-	(740)	312	312	-	100,0%	2	2
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	85	-	8	93	93	-	100,0%	447	447
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	85	-	8	93	93	-	100,0%	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447	447
Transfers and subsidies	**6 592**	**-**	**445**	**7 037**	**7 037**	**-**	**100,0%**	**7 457**	**7 457**

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Provinces and municipalities	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Provinces	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	1	1	1	-	100,0%	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	1	1	1	-	100,0%	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 922	-	725	6 647	6 647	-	100,0%	6 973	6 973
Social benefits	3 640	-	493	4 133	4 133	-	100,0%	4 973	4 973
Other transfers to households	2 282	-	232	2 514	2 514	-	100,0%	2 000	2 000
Payments for capital assets	**20 460**	**(8 813)**	**2 673**	**14 320**	**14 320**	**-**	**100,0%**	**28 219**	**28 219**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	700	700	700	-	100,0%	-	-
Buildings	-	-	700	700	700	-	100,0%	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	8 946	-	3 295	12 241	12 241	-	100,0%	15 248	15 248
Transport equipment	6 493	-	3 238	9 731	9 731	-	100,0%	3 964	3 964
Other machinery and equipment	2 453	-	57	2 510	2 510	-	100,0%	11 284	11 284
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	11 514	(8 813)	(1 322)	1 379	1 379	-	100,0%	12 971	12 971
Payment for financial assets	**4**	**-**	**294**	**298**	**298**	**-**	**100,0%**	**11 765**	**11 765**
	410 451	**-**	**25 288**	**435 739**	**435 739**	**-**	**100,0%**	**462 748**	**462 748**

Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**16 351**	**-**	**251**	**16 602**	**16 602**	**-**	**100,0%**	**14 302**	**14 302**
Compensation of employees	10 862	-	(114)	10 748	10 748	-	100,0%	10 130	10 130
Salaries and wages	10 182		(355)	9 827	9 827	-	100,0%	9 359	9 359
Social contributions	680		241	921	921	-	100,0%	771	771
Goods and services	5 489	-	365	5 854	5 854	-	100,0%	4 172	4 172
Administrative fees	487		(24)	463	463	-	100,0%	425	425
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	5		85	90	90	-	100,0%	12	12
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	204		(53)	151	151	-	100,0%	132	132
Communication (G&S)	288		(45)	243	243	-	100,0%	262	262
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	27	27
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	40		(33)	7	7	-	100,0%	26	26
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	85		(41)	44	44	-	100,0%	-	-
Operating leases	97		(24)	73	73	-	100,0%	86	86
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	4 283		500	4 783	4 783	-	100,0%	3 202	3 202
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**145**	**-**	**84**	**229**	**229**	**-**	**100,0%**	**59**	**59**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Municipal bank accounts				-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	145	-	84	229	229	-	100,0%	59	59
Social benefits	145		84	229	229	-	100,0%	59	59
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**211**	**-**	**(89)**	**122**	**122**	**-**	**100,0%**	**81**	**81**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-	-	-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	211	-	(89)	122	122	-	100,0%	81	81
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	211		(89)	122	122	-	100,0%	81	81
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**16 707**	**-**	**246**	**16 953**	**16 953**	**-**	**100,0%**	**14 442**	**14 442**

Subprogramme: 1.2: CORPORATE SERVICES

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**367 044**	**8 813**	**21 625**	**397 482**	**397 482**	**-**	**100,0%**	**401 005**	**401 005**
Compensation of employees	159 975	-	8 382	168 357	168 357	-	100,0%	164 631	164 631
Salaries and wages	138 485		7 352	145 837	145 837	-	100,0%	144 953	144 953
Social contributions	21 490		1 030	22 520	22 520	-	100,0%	19 678	19 678
Goods and services	206 984	8 813	13 235	229 032	229 032	-	100,0%	235 927	235 927
Administrative fees	427		(11)	416	416	-	100,0%	264	264
Advertising	10 950		2 173	13 123	13 123	-	100,0%	14 986	14 986
Minor assets	378		120	498	498	-	100,0%	495	495
Audit costs: External	8 918		618	9 536	9 536	-	100,0%	9 427	9 427
Bursaries: Employees	1 375		(198)	1 177	1 177	-	100,0%	45	45
Catering: Departmental activities	269		268	537	537	-	100,0%	168	168
Communication (G&S)	7 995		452	8 447	8 447	-	100,0%	8 588	8 588
Computer services	28 385	8 813	2 966	40 164	40 164	-	100,0%	52 423	52 423
Consultants: Business and advisory services	7 150		(87)	7 063	7 063	-	100,0%	16 384	16 384
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	13 595		1 522	15 117	15 117	-	100,0%	15 204	15 204

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Contractors	3 632		414	4 046	4 046	-	100,0%	2 002	2 002
Agency and support / outsourced services	-		88	88	88	-	100,0%	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	23 473		(1 980)	21 493	21 493	-	100,0%	14 933	14 933
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 879		800	2 679	2 679	-	100,0%	2 493	2 493
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4 620		3 060	7 680	7 680	-	100,0%	11 522	11 522
Operating leases	27 677		(278)	27 399	27 399	-	100,0%	32 065	32 065
Property payments	57 224		2 370	59 594	59 594	-	100,0%	48 984	48 984
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	6 146		1 459	7 605	7 605	-	100,0%	4 854	4 854
Training and development	1 839		219	2 058	2 058	-	100,0%	1 088	1 088
Operating payments	1 052		(740)	312	312	-	100,0%	2	2
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Programme 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	85	-	8	93	93	-	100,0%	447	447
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	85		8	93	93	-	100,0%	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	447	447
Transfers and subsidies	**6 447**	**-**	**361**	**6 808**	**6 808**	**-**	**100,0%**	**7 398**	**7 398**
Provinces and municipalities	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Provinces	670	-	(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds	670		(281)	389	389	-	100,0%	484	484
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	1	1	1	-	100,0%	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			1	1	1	-	100,0%	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	5 777	-	641	6 418	6 418	-	100,0%	6 914	6 914
Social benefits	3 495		409	3 904	3 904	-	100,0%	4 914	4 914
Other transfers to households	2 282		232	2 514	2 514	-	100,0%	2 000	2 000
Payments for capital assets	**20 249**	**(8 813)**	**2 762**	**14 198**	**14 198**	**-**	**100,0%**	**28 138**	**28 138**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	700	700	700	-	100,0%	-	-
Buildings			700	700	700	-	100,0%	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	8 735	-	3 384	12 119	12 119	-	100,0%	15 167	15 167
Transport equipment	6 493		3 238	9 731	9 731	-	100,0%	3 964	3 964
Other machinery and equipment	2 242		146	2 388	2 388	-	100,0%	11 203	11 203
Heritage assets	-			-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-			-		-	-	-	
Biological assets	-			-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-			-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	11 514	(8 813)	(1 322)	1 379	1 379	-	100,0%	12 971	12 971
Payment for financial assets	**4**		**294**	**298**	**298**	**-**	**100,0%**	**11 765**	**11 765**
Total	**393 744**	**-**	**25 042**	**418 786**	**418 786**	**-**	**100,0%**	**448 306**	**448 306**

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Sub programme									
1 **MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION**	59 109	-	(733)	58 376	58 376	-	100,0%	53 387	53 387
2 **MUNICIPAL FINANCE**	47 992	-	(2 344)	45 648	45 648	-	100,0%	41 088	41 088
3 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	181 054	-	5 319	186 373	186 373	-	100,0%	180 640	180 640
4 CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT	10 121	-	(893)	9 228	9 228	-	100,0%	9 103	9 103
5 MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE, REPORTING & EVALUATION	35 888	-	1 563	37 451	37 451	-	100,0%	29 324	29 324
	334 164	**-**	**2 912**	**337 076**	**337 076**	**-**	**100,0%**	**313 542**	**313 542**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**331 085**	**-**	**(535)**	**330 550**	**330 550**	**-**	**100,0%**	**312 242**	**312 242**
Compensation of employees	259 177	-	5 015	264 192	264 192	-	100,0%	252 747	252 747
Salaries and wages	221 135	-	3 849	224 984	224 984	-	100,0%	215 562	215 562
Social contributions	38 042	-	1 166	39 208	39 208	-	100,0%	37 185	37 185
Goods and services	71 908	-	(5 550)	66 358	66 358	-	100,0%	59 495	59 495
Administrative fees	409	-	29	438	438	-	100,0%	172	172
Advertising	42	-	30	72	72	-	100,0%	17	17
Minor assets	5	-	81	86	86	-	100,0%	86	86
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	863	-	(336)	527	527	-	100,0%	430	430
Communication (G&S)	4 845	-	(338)	4 507	4 507	-	100,0%	4 570	4 570
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	40 703	-	(5 182)	35 521	35 521	-	100,0%	26 708	26 708
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	9 869	-	(1 902)	7 967	7 967	-	100,0%	8 171	8 171
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 943	-	153	6 096	6 096	-	100,0%	9 766	9 766
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	348	348	348	-	100,0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	57	-	58	115	115	-	100,0%	928	928
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	687	-	(421)	266	266	-	100,0%	1 132	1 132
Operating leases	616	-	140	756	756	-	100,0%	464	464
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	7 689	-	1 804	9 493	9 493	-	100,0%	4 127	4 127
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	180	-	(14)	166	166	-	100,0%	1 078	1 078
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 846	1 846
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**2 316**	**-**	**227**	**2 543**	**2 543**	**-**	**100,0%**	**753**	**753**

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	316	-	227	543	543	-	100,0%	753	753
Social benefits	316	-	227	543	543	-	100,0%	753	753
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**763**	**-**	**3 220**	**3 983**	**3 983**	**-**	**100,0%**	**547**	**547**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	763	-	3 220	3 983	3 983	-	100,0%	547	547
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	763	-	3 220	3 983	3 983	-	100,0%	547	547
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	334 164	**-**	**2 912**	**337 076**	**337 076**	**-**	**100,0%**	**313 542**	**313 542**

Subprogramme: 2.1: MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**58 908**	**-**	**(718)**	**58 190**	**58 190**	**-**	**100,0%**	**52 849**	**52 849**
Compensation of employees	38 848	-	1 004	39 852	39 852	-	100,0%	34 773	34 773
Salaries and wages	35 826		643	36 469	36 469	-	100,0%	31 798	31 798
Social contributions	3 022		361	3 383	3 383	-	100,0%	2 975	2 975
Goods and services	20 060	-	(1 722)	18 338	18 338	-	100,0%	18 076	18 076
Administrative fees	46		(15)	31	31	-	100,0%	22	22
Advertising	24		42	66	66	-	100,0%	2	2
Minor assets	-		50	50	50	-	100,0%	18	18
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	46		8	54	54	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	449		48	497	497	-	100,0%	155	155
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12 022		(2 153)	9 869	9 869	-	100,0%	4 157	4 157
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-		40	40	40	-	100,0%	268	268
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 943		153	6 096	6 096	-	100,0%	9 766	9 766
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5		(5)	-	-	-	-	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	207		3	210	210	-	100,0%	28	28
Operating leases	250		11	261	261	-	100,0%	314	314
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 012		64	1 076	1 076	-	100,0%	510	510
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	56		32	88	88	-	100,0%	989	989
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	1 846	1 846
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**102**	**-**	**34**	**136**	**136**	**-**	**100,0%**	**386**	**386**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	102	-	34	136	136	-	100,0%	386	386
Social benefits	102		34	136	136	-	100,0%	386	386
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Payments for capital assets	**99**	**-**	**(49)**	**50**	**50**	**-**	**100,0%**	**152**	**152**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	99	-	(49)	50	50	-	100,0%	152	152
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	99		(49)	50	50	-	100,0%	152	152
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**59 109**	**-**	**(733)**	**58 376**	**58 376**	**-**	**100,0%**	**53 387**	**53 387**

Subprogramme: 2.2: MUNICIPAL FINANCE

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**47 984**	**-**	**(2 343)**	**45 641**	**45 641**	**-**	**100,0%**	**41 088**	**41 088**
Compensation of employees	18 289	-	200	18 489	18 489	-	100,0%	18 164	18 164
Salaries and wages	16 111		184	16 295	16 295	-	100,0%	16 104	16 104
Social contributions	2 178		16	2 194	2 194	-	100,0%	2 060	2 060
Goods and services	29 695	-	(2 543)	27 152	27 152	-	100,0%	22 924	22 924
Administrative fees	31		1	32	32	-	100,0%	12	12
Advertising	18		(12)	6	6	-	100,0%	-	-
Minor assets	5		(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	151		(126)	25	25	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	272		97	369	369	-	100,0%	139	139
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	27 644		(2 481)	25 163	25 163	-	100,0%	22 053	22 053
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	89		(89)	-	-	-	-	190	190
Operating leases	48		(3)	45	45	-	100,0%	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 437		75	1 512	1 512	-	100,0%	530	530
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**8**	**-**	**(1)**	**7**	**7**	**-**	**100,0%**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	8	-	(1)	7	7	-	100,0%	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	8		(1)	7	7	-	100,0%	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**47 992**	**-**	**(2 344)**	**45 648**	**45 648**	**-**	**100,0%**	**41 088**	**41 088**

Subprogramme: 2.3: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**180 444**	**-**	**1 895**	**182 339**	**182 339**	**-**	**100,0%**	**180 282**	**180 282**
Compensation of employees	165 418	-	3 077	168 495	168 495	-	100,0%	164 271	164 271

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Salaries and wages	136 555		2 544	139 099	139 099	-	100,0%	135 803	135 803
Social contributions	28 863		533	29 396	29 396	-	100,0%	28 468	28 468
Goods and services	15 026	-	(1 182)	13 844	13 844	-	100,0%	16 011	16 011
Administrative fees	210		35	245	245	-	100,0%	83	83
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	15	15
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	2	2
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	180		(86)	94	94	-	100,0%	338	338
Communication (G&S)	3 608		(545)	3 063	3 063	-	100,0%	4 006	4 006
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	7 843		(1 794)	6 049	6 049	-	100,0%	7 903	7 903
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-		348	348	348	-	100,0%	-	-
Consumable supplies	-		109	109	109	-	100,0%	927	927
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	220		(218)	2	2	-	100,0%	907	907
Operating leases	168		145	313	313	-	100,0%	8	8
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 797		824	3 621	3 621	-	100,0%	1 822	1 822
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**214**	**-**	**118**	**332**	**332**	**-**	**100,0%**	**301**	**301**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	214	-	118	332	332	-	100,0%	301	301
Social benefits	214		118	332	332	-	100,0%	301	301
Other transfers to households	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**396**	**-**	**3 306**	**3 702**	**3 702**	**-**	**100,0%**	**57**	**57**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	396	-	3 306	3 702	3 702	-	100,0%	57	57
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	396		3 306	3 702	3 702	-	100,0%	57	57
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**181 054**	**-**	**5 319**	**186 373**	**186 373**	**-**	**100,0%**	**180 640**	**180 640**

Subprogramme: 2.4: CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**10 121**	**-**	**(893)**	**9 228**	**9 228**	**-**	**100,0%**	**8 786**	**8 786**
Compensation of employees	8 384	-	(306)	8 078	8 078	-	100,0%	7 980	7 980
Salaries and wages	7 468		(359)	7 109	7 109	-	100,0%	7 079	7 079
Social contributions	916		53	969	969	-	100,0%	901	901
Goods and services	1 737	-	(587)	1 150	1 150	-	100,0%	806	806
Administrative fees	19		(5)	14	14	-	100,0%	8	8
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	66	66
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	22			22	22	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	152		39	191	191	-	100,0%	92	92
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1 037		(548)	489	489	-	100,0%	498	498
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1			1	1	-	100,0%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	14		(13)	1	1	-	100,0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	84		(67)	17	17	-	100,0%	-	-
Operating leases	40		3	43	43	-	100,0%	27	27
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	368		4	372	372	-	100,0%	115	115
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**317**	**317**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	317	317
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	317	317
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Payment for financial assets				-		-	-	-	
Total	**10 121**	**-**	**(893)**	**9 228**	**9 228**	**-**	**100,0%**	**9 103**	**9 103**

Subprogramme: 2.5: MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE, REPORTING & EVALUATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**33 628**	**-**	**1 524**	**35 152**	**35 152**	**-**	**100,0%**	**29 237**	**29 237**
Compensation of employees	28 238	-	1 040	29 278	29 278	-	100,0%	27 559	27 559
Salaries and wages	25 175		837	26 012	26 012	-	100,0%	24 778	24 778
Social contributions	3 063		203	3 266	3 266	-	100,0%	2 781	2 781
Goods and services	5 390	-	484	5 874	5 874	-	100,0%	1 678	1 678
Administrative fees	103		13	116	116	-	100,0%	47	47
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-		36	36	36	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	464		(132)	332	332	-	100,0%	92	92
Communication (G&S)	364		23	387	387	-	100,0%	178	178

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2 025		(148)	1 877	1 877	-	100,0%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	38		(33)	5	5	-	100,0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	87		(50)	37	37	-	100,0%	7	7
Operating leases	110		(16)	94	94	-	100,0%	115	115
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 075		837	2 912	2 912	-	100,0%	1 150	1 150
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	124		(46)	78	78	-	100,0%	89	89
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**2 000**	**-**	**75**	**2 075**	**2 075**	**-**	**100,0%**	**66**	**66**
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	2 000	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	2 000			2 000	2 000	-	100,0%	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	75	75	75	-	100,0%	66	66
Social benefits			75	75	75	-	100,0%	66	66
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**260**	**-**	**(36)**	**224**	**224**	**-**	**100,0%**	**21**	**21**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	260	-	(36)	224	224	-	100,0%	21	21
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	260		(36)	224	224	-	100,0%	21	21
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**35 888**	**-**	**1 563**	**37 451**	**37 451**	**-**	**100,0%**	**29 324**	**29 324**

Programme 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1 **SPATIAL PLANNING**	30 830	-	134	30 964	30 964	-	100,0%	27 254	27 254
2 **LAND USE MANAGEMENT**	27 488	-	744	28 232	28 232	-	100,0%	25 120	25 120
3 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	189 248	-	(4 972)	184 276	184 276	-	100,0%	153 935	145 261
4 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE	181 295	-	8 624	189 919	189 919	-	100,0%	266 240	266 240
5 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	47 664	-	(1 970)	45 694	45 694	-	100,0%	31 043	31 043
	476 525	**-**	**2 560**	**479 085**	**479 085**	**-**	**100,0%**	**503 592**	**494 918**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**253 944**	**-**	**810**	**254 754**	**254 754**	**-**	**100,0%**	**212 708**	**212 708**

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Compensation of employees	141 733	-	(1 764)	139 969	139 969	-	100,0%	145 993	145 993
Salaries and wages	127 557	-	(2 371)	125 186	125 186	-	100,0%	132 696	132 696
Social contributions	14 176	-	607	14 783	14 783	-	100,0%	13 297	13 297
Goods and services	112 211	-	2 574	114 785	114 785	-	100,0%	66 715	66 715
Administrative fees	402	-	(136)	266	266	-	100,0%	170	170
Advertising	146	-	(83)	63	63	-	100,0%	71	71
Minor assets	220	-	(81)	139	139	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	976	-	(189)	787	787	-	100,0%	29	29
Communication (G&S)	1 009	-	58	1 067	1 067	-	100,0%	1 191	1 191
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	71 342	-	4 012	75 354	75 354	-	100,0%	40 502	40 502
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	2 184	-	(1 055)	1 129	1 129	-	100,0%	916	916
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	80	-	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 539	-	251	4 790	4 790	-	100,0%	4 084	4 084
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 629	-	(1 104)	3 525	3 525	-	100,0%	3 488	3 488
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	6 946	-	1 233	8 179	8 179	-	100,0%	6 652	6 652
Consumable supplies	586	-	(350)	236	236	-	100,0%	892	892
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	627	-	61	688	688	-	100,0%	580	580
Operating leases	947	-	(165)	782	782	-	100,0%	852	852
Property payments	2 390	-	-	2 390	2 390	-	100,0%	10	10
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	8 115	-	200	8 315	8 315	-	100,0%	3 769	3 769
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	136	-	2	138	138	-	100,0%	92	92
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Rental and hiring	6 937	-	-	6 937	6 937	-	100,0%	3 417	3 417
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**180 743**	**-**	**2 961**	**183 704**	**183 704**	**-**	**100,0%**	**202 132**	**202 132**
Provinces and municipalities	179 100	-	-	179 100	179 100	-	100,0%	188 020	188 020
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	179 100	-	-	179 100	179 100	-	100,0%	188 020	188 020
Municipal bank accounts	176 100	-	-	176 100	176 100	-	100,0%	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	100,0%	188 020	188 020
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	1 280	1 280	1 280	-	100,0%	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 643	-	1 681	3 324	3 324	-	100,0%	1 112	1 112
Social benefits	1 643	-	1 681	3 324	3 324	-	100,0%	1 112	1 112
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**41 838**	**-**	**(1 211)**	**40 627**	**40 627**	**-**	**100,0%**	**88 752**	**80 078**
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 932	-	(748)	26 184	26 184	-	100,0%	88 202	79 528
Buildings	25 924	-	(748)	25 176	25 176	-	100,0%	20 195	11 521
Other fixed structures	1 008	-	-	1 008	1 008	-	100,0%	68 007	68 007
Machinery and equipment	14 906	-	(463)	14 443	14 443	-	100,0%	550	550
Transport equipment	12 136	-	(1)	12 135	12 135	-	100,0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 770	-	(462)	2 308	2 308	-	100,0%	550	550
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	476 525	**-**	**2 560**	**479 085**	**479 085**	**-**	**100,0%**	**503 592**	**494 918**

Subprogramme: 3.1: SPATIAL PLANNING

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**30 580**	**-**	**(896)**	**29 684**	**29 684**	**-**	**100,0%**	**27 219**	**27 219**
Compensation of employees	23 416	-	603	24 019	24 019	-	100,0%	23 126	23 126
Salaries and wages	20 860		473	21 333	21 333	-	100,0%	20 716	20 716
Social contributions	2 556		130	2 686	2 686	-	100,0%	2 410	2 410
Goods and services	7 164	-	(1 499)	5 665	5 665	-	100,0%	4 093	4 093
Administrative fees	106		(58)	48	48	-	100,0%	14	14
Advertising	100		(100)	-	-	-	-	42	42
Minor assets	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	201		(4)	197	197	-	100,0%	5	5
Communication (G&S)	193		86	279	279	-	100,0%	302	302
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	4 261		(1 520)	2 741	2 741	-	100,0%	2 938	2 938
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	40		(9)	31	31	-	100,0%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	7		25	32	32	-	100,0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	150		154	304	304	-	100,0%	161	161
Operating leases	261		(20)	241	241	-	100,0%	231	231
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 845		(53)	1 792	1 792	-	100,0%	399	399
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**1 280**	**1 280**	**1 280**	**-**	**100,0%**	**35**	**35**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-		1 280	1 280	1 280	-	100,0%	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35
Social benefits				-		-	-	35	35
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**250**	**-**	**(250)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	250	-	(250)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	250		(250)	-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**30 830**	**-**	**134**	**30 964**	**30 964**	**-**	**100,0%**	**27 254**	**27 254**

Subprogramme: 3.2: LAND USE MANAGEMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**25 510**	**-**	**710**	**26 220**	**26 220**	**-**	**100,0%**	**24 937**	**24 937**
Compensation of employees	22 764	-	769	23 533	23 533	-	100,0%	23 440	23 440
Salaries and wages	19 546		619	20 165	20 165	-	100,0%	20 266	20 266
Social contributions	3 218		150	3 368	3 368	-	100,0%	3 174	3 174
Goods and services	2 746	-	(59)	2 687	2 687	-	100,0%	1 497	1 497
Administrative fees	40		(16)	24	24	-	100,0%	6	6
Advertising	46			46	46	-	100,0%	29	29
Minor assets	-		70	70	70	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-			-	-	-	-	24	24
Communication (G&S)	67		94	161	161	-	100,0%	172	172
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	495		(147)	348	348	-	100,0%	494	494
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	685			685	685	-	100,0%	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	78			78	78	-	100,0%	2	2
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	218		(82)	136	136	-	100,0%	65	65
Operating leases	294		(61)	233	233	-	100,0%	355	355
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	823		83	906	906	-	100,0%	350	350
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**47**	**47**	**47**	**-**	**100,0%**	**149**	**149**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	47	47	47	-	100,0%	149	149
Social benefits			47	47	47	-	100,0%	149	149
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**1 978**	**-**	**(13)**	**1 965**	**1 965**	**-**	**100,0%**	**34**	**34**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 978	-	(13)	1 965	1 965	-	100,0%	34	34
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	1 978		(13)	1 965	1 965	-	100,0%	34	34
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**27 488**	**-**	**744**	**28 232**	**28 232**	**-**	**100,0%**	**25 120**	**25 120**

Subprogramme: 3.3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	

	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**70 073**	**-**	**(5 969)**	**64 104**	**64 104**	**-**	**100,0%**	**78 257**	**78 257**
Compensation of employees	60 359	-	(4 314)	56 045	56 045	-	100,0%	65 960	65 960
Salaries and wages	55 567		(4 350)	51 217	51 217	-	100,0%	61 673	61 673
Social contributions	4 792		36	4 828	4 828	-	100,0%	4 287	4 287
Goods and services	9 714	-	(1 655)	8 059	8 059	-	100,0%	12 297	12 297
Administrative fees	75		31	106	106	-	100,0%	84	84
Advertising	-		17	17	17	-	100,0%	-	-
Minor assets	58		(41)	17	17	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	38		8	46	46	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	369		(49)	320	320	-	100,0%	379	379
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	5 798		(1 887)	3 911	3 911	-	100,0%	9 730	9 730
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	28	28
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	149		99	248	248	-	100,0%	354	354
Operating leases	207		(28)	179	179	-	100,0%	131	131
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	10	10
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3 020		195	3 215	3 215	-	100,0%	1 581	1 581
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**93 251**	**-**	**1 633**	**94 884**	**94 884**	**-**	**100,0%**	**55 179**	**55 179**
Provinces and municipalities	92 100	-	-	92 100	92 100	-	100,0%	41 420	41 420
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	92 100	-	-	92 100	92 100	-	100,0%	41 420	41 420
Municipal bank accounts	89 100			89 100	89 100	-	100,0%	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Municipal agencies and funds	3 000			3 000	3 000	-	100,0%	41 420	41 420
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	13 000	13 000
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	1 151	-	1 633	2 784	2 784	-	100,0%	759	759
Social benefits	1 151		1 633	2 784	2 784	-	100,0%	759	759
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**25 924**	**-**	**(636)**	**25 288**	**25 288**	**-**	**100,0%**	**20 499**	**11 825**
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 924	-	(748)	25 176	25 176	-	100,0%	20 195	11 521
Buildings	25 924		(748)	25 176	25 176	-	100,0%	20 195	11 521
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	112	112	112	-	100,0%	304	304
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment			112	112	112	-	100,0%	304	304
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**189 248**	**-**	**(4 972)**	**184 276**	**184 276**	**-**	**100,0%**	**153 935**	**145 261**

Subprogramme: 3.4: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**90 416**	**-**	**8 777**	**99 193**	**99 193**	**-**	**100,0%**	**51 592**	**51 592**
Compensation of employees	20 789	-	1 290	22 079	22 079	-	100,0%	19 692	19 692
Salaries and wages	18 867		996	19 863	19 863	-	100,0%	17 871	17 871
Social contributions	1 922		294	2 216	2 216	-	100,0%	1 821	1 821
Goods and services	69 627	-	7 487	77 114	77 114	-	100,0%	31 900	31 900
Administrative fees	58		(17)	41	41	-	100,0%	29	29
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-		4	4	4	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	20		16	36	36	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	220		(35)	185	185	-	100,0%	152	152
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	60 788		7 566	68 354	68 354	-	100,0%	27 340	27 340
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1			1	1	-	100,0%	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	50		(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	66		6	72	72	-	100,0%	63	63
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 351		(5)	1 346	1 346	-	100,0%	806	806
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	136		2	138	138	-	100,0%	92	92
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	6 937			6 937	6 937	-	100,0%	3 417	3 417
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**77 492**	**-**	**1**	**77 493**	**77 493**	**-**	**100,0%**	**146 641**	**146 641**
Provinces and municipalities	77 000	-	-	77 000	77 000	-	100,0%	146 600	146 600
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	77 000	-	-	77 000	77 000	-	100,0%	146 600	146 600
Municipal bank accounts	77 000			77 000	77 000	-	100,0%	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-	-	-	-	146 600	146 600
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	492	-	1	493	493	-	100,0%	41	41
Social benefits	492		1	493	493	-	100,0%	41	41
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**13 387**	**-**	**(154)**	**13 233**	**13 233**	**-**	**100,0%**	**68 007**	**68 007**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 008	-	-	1 008	1 008	-	100,0%	68 007	68 007
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures	1 008			1 008	1 008	-	100,0%	68 007	68 007
Machinery and equipment	12 379	-	(154)	12 225	12 225	-	100,0%	-	-
Transport equipment	12 136		(1)	12 135	12 135	-	100,0%	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Other machinery and equipment	243		(153)	90	90	-	100,0%	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**181 295**	**-**	**8 624**	**189 919**	**189 919**	**-**	**100,0%**	**266 240**	**266 240**

Subprogramme: 3.5: DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**37 365**	**-**	**(1 812)**	**35 553**	**35 553**	**-**	**100,0%**	**30 703**	**30 703**
Compensation of employees	14 405	-	(112)	14 293	14 293	-	100,0%	13 775	13 775
Salaries and wages	12 717		(109)	12 608	12 608	-	100,0%	12 170	12 170
Social contributions	1 688		(3)	1 685	1 685	-	100,0%	1 605	1 605
Goods and services	22 960	-	(1 700)	21 260	21 260	-	100,0%	16 928	16 928
Administrative fees	123		(76)	47	47	-	100,0%	37	37
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	162		(114)	48	48	-	100,0%	-	-
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	717		(209)	508	508	-	100,0%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	160		(38)	122	122	-	100,0%	186	186
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1 459		(1 046)	413	413	-	100,0%	888	888
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	80		(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4 539		251	4 790	4 790	-	100,0%	4 084	4 084
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	4 629		(1 104)	3 525	3 525	-	100,0%	3 488	3 488
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	6 946		1 233	8 179	8 179	-	100,0%	6 652	6 652
Consumable supplies	500		(375)	125	125	-	100,0%	888	888
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	60		(60)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	119		(62)	57	57	-	100,0%	72	72
Property payments	2 390			2 390	2 390	-	100,0%	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 076		(20)	1 056	1 056	-	100,0%	633	633
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**10 000**	**-**	**-**	**10 000**	**10 000**	**-**	**100,0%**	**128**	**128**
Provinces and municipalities	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	10 000	-	-	10 000	10 000	-	100,0%	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	10 000			10 000	10 000	-	100,0%	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	128	128
Social benefits				-		-	-	128	128
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**299**	**-**	**(158)**	**141**	**141**	**-**	**100,0%**	**212**	**212**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	299	-	(158)	141	141	-	100,0%	212	212
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	299		(158)	141	141	-	100,0%	212	212
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				-		-	-	-	
Total	**47 664**	**-**	**(1 970)**	**45 694**	**45 694**	**-**	**100,0%**	**31 043**	**31 043**

Programme 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1 **TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL ADMINISTRATION**	509 676	-	(35 575)	474 101	473 694	407	99,9%	442 622	442 622
2 **TRADITIONAL RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION**	89 217	-	4 815	94 032	94 032	-	100,0%	68 047	68 047
	598 893	**-**	**(30 760)**	**568 133**	**567 726**	**407**	**99,9%**	**510 669**	**510 669**
Economic classification									
Current payments	**591 510**	**-**	**(64 936)**	**526 574**	**526 167**	**407**	**99,9%**	**489 705**	**489 705**

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Compensation of employees	164 948	(2 870)	1 347	163 425	163 425	-	100,0%	155 757	155 757
Salaries and wages	151 214	(2 870)	1 296	149 640	149 640	-	100,0%	143 455	143 455
Social contributions	13 734	-	51	13 785	13 785	-	100,0%	12 302	12 302
Goods and services	426 562	2 870	(66 283)	363 149	362 742	407	99,9%	333 948	333 948
Administrative fees	1 338	-	(1 338)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	648	-	(315)	333	333	-	100,0%	5	5
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 230	-	(1 230)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	1 965	-	(1 965)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	2 870	-	2 870	2 870	-	100,0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	41 186	-	(40 240)	946	539	407	57,0%	1 842	1 842
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	273	-	(273)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	79	-	(79)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	750	-	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	20 862	-	(16 403)	4 459	4 459	-	100,0%	2 288	2 288
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	358 231	-	(3 690)	354 541	354 541	-	100,0%	329 813	329 813
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**529**	**-**	**40 508**	**41 037**	**41 037**	**-**	**100,0%**	**20 906**	**20 906**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	250	-	40 183	40 433	40 433	-	100,0%	19 820	19 820
Households	279	-	325	604	604	-	100,0%	1 086	1 086
Social benefits	279	-	243	522	522	-	100,0%	1 029	1 029
Other transfers to households	-	-	82	82	82	-	100,0%	57	57
Payments for capital assets	**6 854**	**-**	**(6 332)**	**522**	**522**	**-**	**100,0%**	**58**	**58**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 854	-	(6 332)	522	522	-	100,0%	58	58
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	6 854	-	(6 332)	522	522	-	100,0%	58	58
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	598 893	**-**	**(30 760)**	**568 133**	**567 726**	**407**	**99,9%**	**510 669**	**510 669**

Subprogramme: 4.1: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**509 191**	**-**	**(44 117)**	**465 074**	**464 667**	**407**	**99,9%**	**433 260**	**433 260**
Compensation of employees	106 400	(2 870)	(1 286)	102 244	102 244	-	100,0%	100 180	100 180
Salaries and wages	101 127	(2 870)	(1 084)	97 173	97 173	-	100,0%	95 120	95 120
Social contributions	5 273		(202)	5 071	5 071	-	100,0%	5 060	5 060
Goods and services	402 791	2 870	(42 831)	362 830	362 423	407	99,9%	333 080	333 080
Administrative fees	398		(398)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	47		(2)	45	45	-	100,0%	4	4
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	126		(126)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	439		(439)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	2 870		2 870	2 870	-	100,0%	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	36 450		(35 504)	946	539	407	57,0%	975	975
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	218		(218)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	6 915		(2 456)	4 459	4 459	-	100,0%	2 288	2 288
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	358 198		(3 688)	354 510	354 510	-	100,0%	329 813	329 813
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**310**	**-**	**8 455**	**8 765**	**8 765**	**-**	**100,0%**	**9 328**	**9 328**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	250		8 455	8 705	8 705	-	100,0%	9 197	9 197
Households	60	-	-	60	60	-	100,0%	131	131
Social benefits	60			60	60	-	100,0%	131	131
Other transfers to households				-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**175**	**-**	**87**	**262**	**262**	**-**	**100,0%**	**34**	**34**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	175	-	87	262	262	-	100,0%	34	34
Transport equipment				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	175		87	262	262	-	100,0%	34	34
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	-
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**509 676**	**-**	**(35 575)**	**474 101**	**473 694**	**407**	**99,9%**	**442 622**	**442 622**

Subprogramme: 4.2: TRADITIONAL RESOURCE ADMINISTRATION

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**82 319**	**-**	**(20 819)**	**61 500**	**61 500**	**-**	**100,0%**	**56 445**	**56 445**
Compensation of employees	58 548	-	2 633	61 181	61 181	-	100,0%	55 577	55 577
Salaries and wages	50 087		2 380	52 467	52 467	-	100,0%	48 335	48 335
Social contributions	8 461		253	8 714	8 714	-	100,0%	7 242	7 242
Goods and services	23 771	-	(23 452)	319	319	-	100,0%	868	868
Administrative fees	940		(940)	-	-	-	-	-	
Advertising	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Minor assets	601		(313)	288	288	-	100,0%	1	1
Audit costs: External	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	1 104		(1 104)	-	-	-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)	1 526		(1 526)	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Contractors	4 736		(4 736)	-	-	-	-	867	867
Agency and support / outsourced services	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable supplies	273		(273)	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	79		(79)	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating leases	532		(532)	-	-	-	-	-	
Property payments	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	13 947		(13 947)	-	-	-	-	-	
Training and development	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Operating payments	33		(2)	31	31	-	100,0%	-	
Venues and facilities	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Rental and hiring	-			-	-	-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**219**	**-**	**32 053**	**32 272**	**32 272**	**-**	**100,0%**	**11 578**	**11 578**

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions			31 728	31 728	31 728	-	100,0%	10 623	10 623
Households	219	-	325	544	544	-	100,0%	955	955
Social benefits	219		243	462	462	-	100,0%	898	898
Other transfers to households			82	82	82	-	100,0%	57	57
Payments for capital assets	**6 679**	**-**	**(6 419)**	**260**	**260**	**-**	**100,0%**	**24**	**24**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	6 679	-	(6 419)	260	260	-	100,0%	24	24
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment	6 679		(6 419)	260	260	-	100,0%	24	24
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				-		-	-	-	
Total	**89 217**	**-**	**4 815**	**94 032**	**94 032**	**-**	**100,0%**	**68 047**	**68 047**

Direct charges

	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic classification									
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment for financial assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	-	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Direct charge:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets				-		-	-	-	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities				-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)				-		-	-	-	
Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	

Direct charge:	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2022/23							2021/22	
Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				-		-	-	-	
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence				-		-	-	-	
Training and development				-		-	-	-	
Operating payments				-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities				-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets				-		-	-	-	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities				-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)				-		-	-	-	
Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				-		-	-	-	
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence				-		-	-	-	
Training and development				-		-	-	-	
Operating payments				-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities				-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Direct charge:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets				-		-	-	-	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities				-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)				-		-	-	-	
Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				-		-	-	-	
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence				-		-	-	-	
Training and development				-		-	-	-	
Operating payments				-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities				-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Direct charge:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2022/23							**2021/22**	
	Adjusted Budget	**Shifting of Funds**	**Virement**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**	**Variance**	**Expenditure as % of final budget**	**Final Budget**	**Actual Expenditure**
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets				-		-	-	-	
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities				-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)				-		-	-	-	
Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				-		-	-	-	
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence				-		-	-	-	
Training and development				-		-	-	-	
Operating payments				-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

Direct charge:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	2022/23							2021/22	
	Adjusted Budget	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final budget	Final Budget	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**	**R'000**
Current payments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages				-		-	-	-	
Social contributions				-		-	-	-	
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees				-		-	-	-	
Advertising				-		-	-	-	
Minor assets				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Audit costs: External				-		-	-	-	
Bursaries: Employees				-		-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities				-		-	-	-	
Communication (G&S)				-		-	-	-	
Computer services				-		-	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services				-		-	-	-	
Infrastructure and planning services				-		-	-	-	
Laboratory services				-		-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services				-		-	-	-	
Legal services				-		-	-	-	
Contractors				-		-	-	-	
Agency and support / outsourced services				-		-	-	-	
Entertainment				-		-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)				-		-	-	-	
Housing				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Farming supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine				-		-	-	-	
Medsas inventory interface				-		-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable supplies				-		-	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies				-		-	-	-	
Operating leases				-		-	-	-	
Property payments				-		-	-	-	
Transport provided: Departmental activity				-		-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence				-		-	-	-	
Training and development				-		-	-	-	
Operating payments				-		-	-	-	
Venues and facilities				-		-	-	-	
Rental and hiring				-		-	-	-	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP))				-		-	-	-	
Rent on land				-		-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds				-		-	-	-	
Provincial agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts				-		-	-	-	
Municipal agencies and funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds				-		-	-	-	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)				-		-	-	-	
Higher education institutions				-		-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations				-		-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pc)				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to public corporations				-		-	-	-	
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production (pe)				-		-	-	-	

Current payments	**1 559 934**	**8 813**	**(42 785)**	**1 525 962**	**1 525 555**	**407**	**100,0%**	**1 429 962**	**1 429 962**
Compensation of employees	736 695	(2 870)	12 866	746 691	746 691	-	100,0%	729 258	729 258
Other transfers to private enterprises				-		-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions				-		-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits				-		-	-	-	
Other transfers to households				-		-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings				-		-	-	-	
Other fixed structures				-		-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment				-		-	-	-	
Other machinery and equipment				-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets				-		-	-	-	
Specialised military assets				-		-	-	-	
Biological assets				-		-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets				-		-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets				-		-	-	-	
Payment for financial assets				**-**		**-**	**-**	**-**	
Total	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

KwaZulu-Natal: Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Vote 11

Notes to the Appropriation Statement
for the period ended 31 March 2023

1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1A -11B to the annual Financial Statements.

2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3 Detail on payments for financial assets
Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):

4,1 Per programme:

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Administration	435 739	435 739	-	100%
Local Governance	337 076	337 076	-	100%
Development and Planning	47 085	47 085	-	100%
Traditional Institutional Management	568 133	567 726	407	99,9%

4,2 Per economic classification:

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current expenditure				
Compensation of employees	746 691	746 691	-	100%
Goods and services	779 178	778 771	407	99,9%
Interest and rent on land	93	93	-	100%
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	181 489	181 489	-	100%
Higher education institutions	1 280	1 280	-	100%
Non-profit institutions			-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	1	1	-	100%
Non-profit institutions	40 433	40 433	-	100%
Households	11 118	11 118	-	100%
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	26 884	26 884	-	100%
Machinery and equipment	31 189	31 189	-	100%
Software and other intangible assets	1 379	1 379		100%
Payments for financial assets	299	299		100%

Explanation of variance:

4,3 Per conditional grant

	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Approp.
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	1 993	1 993	-	100%

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Statement of Financial Performance
for the period ended 31 March 2023

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	1 820 033	1 790 551
Statutory appropriation		-	-
Departmental revenue	2	5 958	10 058
NRF receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE		**1 825 991**	**1 800 609**
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	3	746 691	729 258
Goods and services	4	778 770	700 257
Interest and rent on land	5	93	447
Total current expenditure		**1 525 554**	**1 429 962**
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	6	234 322	231 248
Aid assistance		-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		**234 322**	**231 248**
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	8,1	58 072	95 931
Intangible assets	8,2	1 379	12 971
Total expenditure for capital assets		**59 451**	**108 902**
Payments for financial assets			
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding		**-**	**-**
Payments for financial assets	7	**299**	**11 765**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		**1 819 626**	**1 781 877**
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**6 365**	**18 732**
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted Funds		407	8 674
Annual appropriation		407	8 674
Statutory appropriation		-	-
Conditional grants		-	-
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	14	5 959	10 058
		-	-
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		**6 365**	**18 732**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Statement of Financial Position
for the period ended 31 March 2023

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets		**5 429**	**3 916**
Cash an cash equivalents	11	5	(502)
Receivables	12	5 424	4 418
Aid assistance receivables			
Non-Current Assets		**13 073**	**13 518**
Receivables	12	13 073	13 518
Loans			
TOTAL ASSETS		**18 502**	**17 434**
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities		**11 932**	**11 769**
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	13	407	8 674
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to	14	353	947
Bank overdraft	15	10 055	507
Payables	16	1 117	1 641
Aid assistant repayables			
Aid assistant unutilised			
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables	17	3 712	3 861
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**15 644**	**15 630**
NET ASSETS		**2 858**	**1 804**
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve			
Recoverable revenue		2 858	2 521
Retained funds			(210)
TOTAL		**2 858**	**2 311**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Statement of Changes in Net Assets
for the period ended 31 March 2023

NET ASSETS	***Note***	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		2 521	3 210
Transfers		**337**	**(689)**
Irrecoverable amounts written off			
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(568)	(1 998)
Debts raised		905	1 309
Closing balance		**2 858**	**2 521**
Unathorised expenditure			
Opening balance		-210	-210
Unauthorised expenditure - current year			
Amount approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding		210	
Amount approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognition			
Current			
Capital			
Transfer and subsidies			
Amounts recoverable			
Amounts written off			
Closing balance			
Total		**2 858**	**2 311**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Cash Flow Statement
for the period ended 31 March 2023

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		**1 823 411**	**1 800 609**
Annual appropriated funds received	1,1	1 820 033	1 790 551
Departmental revenue	2	3 287	8 597
Interest received	2,2	91	1 461
NRF receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received		-	-
Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital		(1 516)	3 791
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(15 227)	(10 712)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		(1 525 461)	(1 429 515)
Interest paid	5	(93)	(447)
Payments for financial assets		(299)	(11 765)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(234 322)	(231 248)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	18	**46 493**	**120 713**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	8	(59 451)	(108 902)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2,3	2 580	-
(Increase)/decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	12	446	9 224
Net cash flows from investing activities		**(56 425)**	**(99 678)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/ (decrease) in net assets		547	(689)
Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables		(163)	828
Net cash flows from financing activities		**384**	**139**
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(9 548)	21 174
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		(502)	(21 676)
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents			-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	19	**(10 050)**	**(502)**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

1 Annual Appropriation

1,1 Annual Appropriation

	2022/23			2021/22		
Programmes	**Final Appropriation R'000**	**Actual Funds Received R'000**	**Funds not requested/ not received R'000**	**Final Appropriation R'000**	**Actual Funds Received R'000**	**Funds not requested/ not received R'000**
ADMINISTRATION	410 451	435 739	(25 288)	462 748	462 748	-
LOCAL GOVERNANCE	334 164	337 076	(2 912)	313 542	313 542	-
DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	476 525	479 085	(2 560)	503 592	494 918	8 674
TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT	598 893	567 726	31 167	510 669	510 669	-
Total	**1 820 033**	**1 819 626**	**407**	**1 790 551**	**1 781 877**	**8 674**

The department commenced paying iziNduna as per Provincial Executive decision from December 2016 in line with the Presidential proclamation which was effective from 1 April 2016. The President signs the Public Office bearers' proclamations on an annual basis. There are four proclamations that have been signed to date with the first being effective from 1 April 2013. The effect of commencing to pay iziNduna as public office bearers only from 2016 resulted in a historic liability to the value of R631 million as disclosed in note 26.
A decision was taken to pay Izinduna's backpay and the budget was sought from National Treasury office. This is eminating from the provincial executive decision in line with the presidential proclaimation to pay Izinduna that were in service from 2013 to 2016. The Izinduna that are currently on the system were paid during the month of April 2023.The National Treasury provided for a once-off allocation to deal with the payment of the backpay to Izinduna in the 2023/2024 financial year. The provision of R631 million has therefore been de-recognised, and has been disclosed as a payable.

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
1,2	**Conditional grants****			
	Total grants received	32	1 993	1 994
	Provincial grants included in Total Grants received			-

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
2 Departmental Revenue			
Tax revenue		-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2,1	1 599	1 576
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2,2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2,3	91	1 461
Sales of capital assets	2,4	2 580	-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2,5	1 689	7 021
Transfer received	2,6	-	-
Departmental revenue collected		**5 959**	**10 058**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
2,1	**Sales of goods and services other than capital assets**	2		
	Sales of goods and services produced by the department		**1 596**	**1 572**
	Sales by market establishment		628	676
	Other sales		968	896
	Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		3	4
	Total		**1 599**	**1 576**
2,2	**Interest, dividends and rent on land**	2		
	Interest		91	1 461
	Dividends		-	-
	Rent on land		-	-
	Total		**91**	**1 461**
2,3	**Sales of capital assets**	2		
	Tangible assets		**2 580**	**-**
	Machinery and equipment		2 580	-
	Total		**2 580**	**-**
2,4	**Transactions in financial assets and liabilities**	2		
	Receivables		1 689	7 021
	Total		**1 689**	**7 021**
2.5	**Donations received in kind - (not included in the main note)**	2		
	Individual walk ins (Mixed second hand		**-**	**-**
	Mpumalanga Government (Emergncy Relief items inclusive of tarpaulin,sponges,gel stoves and blankets)		**2 769**	**-**
	KZN Legislature (Second hand clothing, Female hygiene and baby and toddler care items)		**57**	**-**
	United Nations (Emegency relief items incl, tarpaulin, kitchen set and jerry cans)		**839**	**-**
			3 665	**-**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

			Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
3		**Compensation of employees**			
	3,1	**Salaries and wages**			
		Basic salary		525 396	494 177
		Performance award		311	8 688
		Service Based		639	607
		Compensative/circumstantial		24 855	35 557
		Periodic payments		535	342
		Other non-pensionable allowances		103 738	106 656
		Total		**655 474**	**646 027**
	3,2	**Social Contributions**			
		Employer contributions			
		Pension		56 347	50 751
		Medical		34 197	31 770
		UIF		40	36
		Bargaining council		179	188
		Insurance		454	486
		Total		**91 217**	**83 231**
		Total compensation of employees		**746 691**	**729 258**
		Average number of employees		1807	1972

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4	**Goods and services**			
	Administrative fees		1 583	1 031
	Advertising		13 258	15 074
	Minor assets	4,1	1 146	598
	Bursaries (employees)		1 177	45
	Catering		2 002	759
	Communication		14 264	14 611
	Computer services	4,2	40 164	52 423
	Consultants: Business and advisory services		120 808	83 594
	Legal services		15 117	15 204
	Contractors		13 681	12 931
	Agency and support / outsourced services		6 184	9 766
	Audit cost – external	4,3	9 536	9 427
	Fleet services		21 493	14 960
	Inventory	4,4	16 842	14 224
	Consumables	4,5	11 714	17 573
	Operating leases		29 011	33 467
	Property payments	4,6	61 984	48 994
	Rental and hiring		6 937	5 263
	Travel and subsistence	4,7	34 655	18 240
	Training and development		2 058	1 088
	Other operating expenditure	4,8	355 157	330 985
	Total		**778 771**	**700 257**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4,1	**Minor assets**	4		
	Tangible assets			
	Machinery and equipment		1 146	598
	Total		1 146	598
4,2	**Computer services**	4		
	SITA computer services		22 362	24 011
	External computer service providers		17 802	28 412
	Total		**40 164**	**52 423**
4,3	**Audit cost – external**	4		
	Regularity audits		9 536	9 427
	Total		**9 536**	**9 427**
4,4	**Inventory**	4		
	Clothing material and accessories		2 922	-
	Food and food supplies		4 790	4 084
	Materials and supplies		9 130	10 140
	Total		**16 842**	**14 224**

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
4,5	**Consumables**	4		
	Consumable supplies		3 037	4 339
	Uniform and clothing		-	2 177
	Household supplies		960	425
	Building material and supplies		575	-
	IT consumables		12	205
	Other consumables		1 490	1 532
	Stationery, printing and office supplies		8 677	13 234
	Total		**11 714**	**17 573**
4,6	**Property payments**	4		
	Municipal services		33 824	21 474
	Property maintenance and repairs		28 159	27 520
	Total		**61 983**	**48 994**
4,7	**Travel and subsistence**	4		
	Local		34 052	18 144
	Foreign		603	96
	Total		**34 655**	**18 240**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
4,8	**Other operating expenditure**	4		
	Other		355 157	330 985
	Total		355 157	330 985

Included in other operating expenditure under other is expenditure for Honoraria which include payment of iziNduna R354 510 384,27

4,9	**Remuneration of members of a commission or committee**		
	Name of Commission/ Committee		
	Commission on Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims	2 870	474
		2 870	474

5	**Interest and Rent on Land**			
	Interest paid		93	447
	Total		93	447
6	**Transfers and Subsidies**			
	Provinces and municipalities		181 489	188 504
	Departmental agencies and accounts	ANNEXURE 1B	1	13 000
	Public corporations and private enterprises	ANNEXURE 1C	1 280	-
	Non-profit institutions	ANNEXURE 1F	40 433	19 820
	Households	ANNEXURE 1G	11 119	9 924
	Total		234 322	231 248
6.1	**Donations made in kind (not included in the main note**			
	Donations made to the affected communities within the province during the 2022 disaster floods	Annx 1J	3 665	-
7	**Payment for Financial Asset**			
	Debt Write Off		299	11 765
			299	11 765

In the above note the amount of R299 is debts write off as per the uneditable template the department was unable to allocate the amount into debt write off's.

8	**Expenditure for capital assets**			
8,1	**Tangible assets**		**58 072**	**95 931**
	Machinery and equipment	27	31 189	16 402
	Buildings and other fixed structures		**26 883**	**79 529**
8,2	**Intangible assets**		**1 379**	**12 971**
	Software		1 379	12 971
	Total		59 451	108 902

	Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000

Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2022/23

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets	**31 189**	**-**	**31 189**
Machinery and equipment	31 189	-	31 189
Intangible assets	**1 379**	**-**	**1 379**
Software	1 379	-	1 379
Total	32 568	-	32 568

Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2021/22

	Voted Funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	TOTAL R'000
Tangible assets	**16 402**	**-**	**16 402**
Machinery and equipment	16 402	-	16 402
Intangible assets	**12 971**	**-**	**12 971**
Software	12 971	-	12 971
Total	29 373	-	29 373

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
9	**Unauthorised Expenditure, Irregular and fruitless and wastefull expenditure**	-		
	Unauthorised Expenditure	-		-
	Irregular expenditure	-		-
	Fruitless and wastefull expenditure		724	13
	Total		724	13

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

		2022/23	2021/22
10	**Related party transactions**		
	Payments made	**R'000**	**R'000**
	Compensation of employees	**-**	**-**
	Goods and Services	**31 383**	**19 289**
	Expenditure for Capital Assets	**8 799**	**331**
	Transfers and Subsidies	**250**	**200,00**
		40 432	**19 820**

Relates to Traditional Levies and Trust Account for Current and Transfer Payments to the value of R40 432 768.41 in relation to the support given to the institution of traditional leadership.

		2022/23	2021/22
11	**Cash and Cash Equivalents**		
	Consolidated Paymaster General Account		(506)
	Disbursements		(1)
	Cash on hand	5	5
	Total	**5**	**(502)**

		Note	2022/23 Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000	2021/22 Current R'000	Non-current R'000	Total R'000
12	**Receivables**							
	Claims recoverable	12,1	968	546	1514	797	546	1343
	Recoverable expenditure	12,2	3 277	5 396	8 673	2 542	6 242	8 784
	Staff debt	12,3	585		585	648		648
	Other receivables	12,4	594	7 131	7 725	431	6 730	7 161
	Total		**5 424**	**13 073**	**18 497**	**4 418**	**13 518**	**17 936**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
12,1	**Claims recoverable**	12		
	National departments			
	Provicial departments		181	
	Foreign governmennts			
	Public entities			
	Private enterprises		1 333	1 343
	Higher education istitutions			
	Households and non-profits institutions			
	Local governments			
	Total		**1 514**	**1 343**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
		12		
12,2	**Recoverable expenditure (disallowed accounts)**			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Payment fraud		1 039	1 039
	Salary reversal		3 762	2 912
	Insurance deduction		1	
	Medical aid		8	
	Diduction disallowed		3	21
	Tax recoveries Tax recoveries		25	41
	ACB Recalls			1 571
	Pension Fund			14
	Pension Recoverable			8
	Online Travel		3 835	3 178
			8 673	**8 784**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
12,3	**Staff debt**	12		
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Arrears on house rent			2
	Bursary debt		235	251
	Leave without pay		6	
	Overpaid salary		50	33
	Tax debt			
	Telephone			29
	Vehicle Damage		271	326
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			1
	Damaged laptop			6
	Stolen Assets		23	
			585	**648**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
12,4	**Other receivable**	12		
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Statutory Appropriation receivables			
	Unathorised expenditure			
	Irregular expenditure			
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure			
	Debtors incl Izinduna		5 076	4 689
	Ex-Emplyees		2 649	2 472
			7 725	**7 161**

		2022/23	2021/22
12,5	**Impairment of receivables**	4 394	4 332
	Estimate of impairment receivables	**4 394**	**4 332**
	Total		

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
13	**Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund**			
	Opening balance		8 674	56
	Prior period error			-
	As restated		8 674	56
	Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		407	8 674
	Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year			
	Voted funds not requested/not received			
	Transfer to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/ Legislature ONLY)			
	Paid during the year		(8 674)	(56)
	Closing balance		**407**	**8 674**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
14	**Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund**			
	Opening balance		947	1 545
	Prior period error			
	As restated		947	1 545
	Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		5 959	10 058
	Own revenue included in appropriation			
	Transfer from aid assistance			
	Transfer from voted funds to defray expenditure(Parliament/ Legislature ONLY)			
	Paid during the year		(6 553)	(10 656)
	Closing balance		**353**	**947**
15	**Bank overdraft**			
	Consolidated paymaster General Account		10 055	507
	Total		**10 055**	**507**

		Note	2022/23	2021/22
16	**Payables - current**			
	Amount owing to other entities			
	Advances received			
	Other payables	16,1		50
	Clearing accounts	16,2	1 117	1 641
	Total		**1 117**	**1 641**

		2022/23	2021/22
16,1	**Other payables**		
	Credit balances from debt overcollection		**50**

		2022/23	2021/22
16,2	**Clearing accounts**		
	(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)		
	ACB Recalls	-	1 418
	Debt: Deposit	986	-
	Sizwe & Old Mutual	-	-
	Bargaining Councils	-	-
	Salary Reversal	15	-
	Tax Recoveries		-
	Income Tax	99	223
	Pension Fund	10	-
	Deduction Disallowance	7	-
	Medical Aid	-	-
	Garnishee	-	-
		-	
		-	
	Total	**1 117**	**1 641**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

	2022/23				2021/ 22
	One to two years	**Two to three years**	**More than three years**	**Total**	**Total**
17 Payables non-current					
Advances received				-	
Other payables	988	1045	1679	**3 712**	**3 861**
Total	**988**	**1045**	**1679**	**3 712**	**3 861**

Other Payables		
ACB Recalls	3 209	2 887
Appeal Board	49	49
Salary Reversal	454	593
Pension Fund		264
Medical Aid		38
Claims Receivables		30
	3 712	**3 861**

	Note	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
18 Net cash flow available from operating activities			
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		6 366	18 732
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		40 114	101 981
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		(1 006)	3 660
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		(524)	131
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		(2 580)	-
Expenditure on capital assets		59 451	108 902
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(15 227)	(10 712)
Voted funds not requested/not received		-	-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		**46 480**	**120 713**
19 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes			
Consolidated Paymaster General account			-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		5	5
Total		**5**	**5**

	Nature	*Note*	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
20 Contingent liabilities				
20,1 Contingent liabilities				
Liable to	**Nature**			
Claims against the department	Employees	ANNEXURE 3B	8 561	7 259
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)		ANNEXURE 5	3 120	3 049
Total			**11 681**	**10 308**

21 Commitments

Capital Commitments	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
Building and Fixed structures	15 994	14 039
Machinery and Equipment	1 507	454
Total Commitments	**17 501**	**14 493,00**

22 Accruals and payables not recognised

22,1 Accruals

Listed by economic classification	**30 days**	**30+ days**	**Total**	**Total**
Goods and services	15 258	262	**15 520**	6 853
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	**-**	2
Other	-	-	**-**	151
Total	**15 258**	**262**	**15 520**	**7 006**

Listed by programme level	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
Administration	11 487	6 165
Local Governance	385	394
Development and Planning	3 490	281
Traditional Institutional Management	158	166
Total	**15 520**	**7 006**

22,2 Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification	**30 days**	**30+ days**	**Total**	**Total**
Goods and services	10 032	631 083	**641 115**	8 259
Interest and rent on land	-	-	**-**	1 514
Capital assets	-		**-**	-
Other	116	-	**116**	-
Total	**10 148**	**631 083**	**641 231**	**9 773**

Listed by programme level	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
Administration	5 469	3 361
Local Governance	668	371
Development and Planning	3 781	5 961
Traditional Institutional Management	631 313	80
Total	**641 231**	**9 773**

Included in the above totals are the following:			
Confirmed balances with departments	Annex 5	6 588	13 900
Total		**6 588**	**13 900**

23 Employee benefits		
Leave entitlement	46 829	47 673
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)	17 139	15 828
Perfomance awards	-	-
Capped leave commitments	20 684	22 665
Other	567	588
Total	**85 219**	**86 754**

As at 31 March 2023 there were negative leave credits of R137 133.12

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

24 Lease commitments

24,1 Operating leases expenditure

2022/23	**Specialised military assets R'000**	**Land R'000**	**Buildings and other fixed structures R'000**	**Machinery and equipment R'000**	**Total R'000**
Not later than 1 year	-	-	19 324	2 662	21 986
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	9 441	1 851	11 292
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**28 765**	**4 513**	**33 278**

2021/22	**Specialised military assets R'000**	**Land R'000**	**Buildings and other fixed structures R'000**	**Machinery and equipment R'000**	**Total R'000**
Not later than 1 year	-	-	23 662	1 949	25 611
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	8 488	2 251	10 739
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**32 150**	**4 200**	**36 350**

24,2 Finance leases expenditure **

2022/23	**Specialised military assets R'000**	**Land R'000**	**Buildings and other fixed structures R'000**	**Machinery and equipment R'000**	**Total R'000**
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	9 299	9 299
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	4 402	4 402
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 701**	**13 701**

2021/22	**Specialised military assets R'000**	**Land R'000**	**Buildings and other fixed structures R'000**	**Machinery and equipment R'000**	**Total R'000**
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	8 940	8 940
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	4 113	4 113
Total lease commitments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**13 053**	**13 053**

	Note	**2022/23 R'000**	**2021/22 R'000**
25 Key management personnel	***No. of Individuals***		
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	1	1 978	1 999
Officials:			
Level 16	1	2 549	2 391
Level 15	3	5 293	3 324
Level 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level)	15	22 296	18 961
Family members of key management personnel	2	1 649	1 102
Total		**33 765**	**27 777**
26 Provisions			
Izindna Provision		-	631 083
Retention		7 280	3 867
Total		**7 280**	**634 950**

26,1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2022/23

	Izinduna R'000	**Retention R'000**	**Total**
Opening balance	631 083	3 867	634 950
Increase in provision	-	5 163	5 163
Settlement of provision	-	(1 750)	(1 750)
Unused amount reversed	-	-	-
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-
Change in provision due to reclassification	(631 083)	-	(631 083)
Closing balance	**-**	**7 280**	**7 280**

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2021/22

	Provision 1 R'000	**Retention R'000**	**Total**
Opening balance	1 575 218	1 428	**1 576 646**
Increase in provision	-	3 936	**3 936**
Settlement of provision	-	(1 497)	**(1 497)**
Unused amount reversed	-	-	**-**
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	**-**
Change in provision due to change in estimatioof inputs	(944 135)	-	**(944 135)**
Closing balance	**631 083**	3 867	**634 950**

A decision was taken to pay Izinduna's backpay and the budget was sought from National Treasury office. This is eminating from the provincial executive decision in line with the presidential proclaimation to pay Izinduna that were in service from 2013 to 2016. The Izinduna that are currently on the system were paid during the month of April 2023.The National Treasury provided for a once-off allocation to deal with the payment of the backpay to Izinduna in the 2023/2024 financial year. The provision of R631 million has therefore been de-recognised, and has been disclosed as a payable.

From the total amount of R7 280 227 for 2022/23; R1 637 229 was for Boreholes projects, R1 749 517 for Electrifiation projects and R3 893 480 was for Financial Experts. Amounts to be paid out in accordance to the MOA. During the audit of 2021/22, it was noted that the retention clause for withheld payments was omitted and not disclosed. The affected projects were reviewed at year end and resulted in a prior period error of R3 866 639. The closing balance of R3 866 639 in the comparitive are the amounts withheld from the from the Boreholes (R1 576 929) and Electrification Projects (R2 286 710).

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

27 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	190 183	-	31 189	26 335	195 037
Transport assets	69 143	-	21 866	9 563	81 446
Computer equipment	98 511	-	4 939	14 406	89 044
Furniture and office equipment	16 596	-	1 328	1 567	16 357
Other machinery and equipment	5 933	-	3 056	799	8 190
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**190 183**	**-**	**31 189**	**26 335**	**195 037**

27,1 Movement for 2021/22

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	176 171	-	16 402	2 390	190 183
Transport assets	65 179	-	3 964	-	69 143
Computer equipment	88 244	-	12 263	1 996	98 511
Furniture and office equipment	16 721	-	95	220	16 596
Other machinery and equipment	6 027	-	80	174	5 933
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**176 171**	**-**	**16 402**	**2 390**	**190 183**

27,2 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	16 553	-	**16 553**
Additions	-	-	-	1 146	-	**1 146**
Disposals	-	-	-	(2 794)	-	**(2 794)**
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14 905**	**-**	**14 905**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	7 486	-	7 486
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	9 294	-	9 294
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 780**	**-**	**16 780**

Minor assets

27,3 MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	16 332	-	16 332
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	**-**
Additions	-	-	-	598	-	**598**
Disposals	-	-	-	377	-	**377**
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**16 553**	**-**	**16 553**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	10 304	-	10 304
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	10 858	-	10 858
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21 162**	**-**	**21 162**

28 Intangible Capital Assets

Movement for 2022/23

28,1 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
Patents, license, copy right, brand	21 898			21 898
Software		1 379		1 379
TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**21 898**	**1 379**		**23 277**

28,2 MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance 1 April 2021 R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals	Closing balance 1 April 2022 R'000
Patents, license, copy right, brand	8 895	32	12 971		21 898
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**8 895**	**32**	**12 971**		**21 898**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

29 Immovable Tangible Capital Assets 2022/23

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	181 240	-	1 008	121 796	60 452
Dwellings	484	-	-	-	484
Non-residential buildings	60 904	-	-	936	59 968
Other fixed structures	119 852	-	1 008	120 860	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**181 240**	**-**	**1 008**	**121 796**	**60 452**

Additions

29,1 ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Cash R'000	Non-cash R'000	(Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments) R'000	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year R'000	Total R'000	Total
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	1 008	-	-	-	1 008	
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-residential buildings	-	-	-	-	-	
Other fixed structures	1 008	-	-	-	1 008	
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**1 008**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 008**	

Disposals

29,2 DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Sold for cash R'000	Non-cash disposal R'000	Total disposals R'000	Cash received Actual R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	-	121 796	121 796	-
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	-	936	936	-
Other fixed structures	-	120 860	120 860	-
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**-**	**121 796**	**121 796**	**-**

Movement for 2021/22

29,3 MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	**88 312**	**19 277**	**158 909**	**65 981**	**181 240**
Dwellings	510	-	-	26	484
Non-residential buildings	57 553	19 277	22 572	19 221	60 904
Other fixed structures	30 249	-	136 337	46 734	119 852
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	**88 312**	**19 277**	**158 909**	**65 981**	**181 240**

29.3.1 Prior period error

	Note	2021/22 R'000
	29,3	
Nature of prior period error		
Relating to 2020/21 (affecting the opening balance)		**19 277**
Correct opening balance disclosure		19 277
Total		**19 277**

Capital Work-in-progress

29,4 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2023

	Note	Opening Balance 1 April 2022 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2023 R'000
	Annexure 7				
Heritage assets		-			
Buildings and other fixed structures		15 169	26 883	(24 047)	18 005
Machinery and equipment		-		-	
Intangible assets		-			
TOTAL		**15 169**	**26 883**	**(24 047)**	**18 005**

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Number of projects: Planned, construction not started	Number of projects: Planned, construction started	2022/23 Total R'000
0 to 1 year	2	-	2 837
1 to 3 year	2	-	2 107
Longer than 5 years	-	2	13 061
Total	4	2	18 005

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

29,5 CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2022

	Note Annexure 7	Opening Balance 1 April 2021 R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2022 R'000
Heritage assets						
Buildings and other fixed structures		115 479	(36)	79 528	(179 802)	15 169
Machinery and equipment						
Intangible assets						
TOTAL		**115 479**	**(36)**	**79 528**	**(179 802)**	**15 169**

2022/23 opening balance restated to exclude ready for use assets to the value of R36 million relating to 2021/22 closing balance.

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA	No of Assets	Value of Assets R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	**35**	**60 451**
Dwellings	2	483
Non-residential buildings	33	59 968
Other fixed structures	-	-
TOTAL	**35**	**60 451**

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

30 Principal-agent arrangements

30,1 Department acting as the principal

	2022/23 Fee paid R'000	2021/22 R'000
Independent Development Trust	51	-
Total	**51**	**-**

The Department appointed the Independent Development Trust as an Implementing agent for the construction and rehabilitation of Traditional Administrative Centres.

31 Prior period errors

31,1 Correction of prior period errors

	Note	2022/2023 Amount bef error correction R'000	Prior period error R'000	Restated amount R'000
Expenditure: (e.g. Compensation of employees, Goods and services,				
	0	-	-	**-**
Irregular Expenditure Duplicate amount in registers	**24**	-	-	**-**
Fruitless and wastefull expenditure, duplicate amounts on the register	**25,0**	-	-	**-**
Immovable tangible Capital Assets that were not yet transferred	**30,3**	-	-	**-**
Capital Work in Progress assets were completed at year end		15 205	(36)	**15 169**
Inventory	**Anex 6**	-	-	**-**
				-
				-
Net effect		**15 205**	**(36)**	**15 169**
Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue,				**-**
Impairment		2 143	46	**2 189**
Bank		507	(507)	**-**
				-
Net effect		**2 650**	**(461)**	**2 189**
Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)				
Retention		-	3 867	3 867
Bank Overdraft		-	507	507
Net effect		**-**	**4 374**	**4 374**

Retention — During the audit of 2021/22, it was noted that the retention clause for withheld payments was omitted and not dislosed. The affected projects were reviewed at year end and resulted in a prior period error of R3 866 639. The closing balance of R3 866 639 in the comparitive are the amounts withheld from the from the Boreholes (R1 576 929) and Electrification Projects (R2 286 710).

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

32 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2021/22	
	Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (overspending)	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
EPWP Intergrated Grant for Provinces	1 993	-	-	-	1 993	1 993	1 993	-	100%	1 994	1 994
Provincial Disaster Recovery Grant											
	1 993	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 993**	**1 993**	**1 993**	**-**		**1 994**	**1 994**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

33 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2021/22
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Summary by province												
KwaZulu-Natal	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
Summary by grant		-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-
Vehicle Licences	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
Vehicle Licences												
KwaZulu-Natal	389			389				389	389	570		570
	389			389	-			389	389	570		570

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

33 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

NAME OF PROVINCE/GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2021/22
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by dept	Division of Revenue Act
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Summary by province												
KwaZulu-Natal	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
Summary by grant		-	-			-	-	-	-	-		-
Vehicle Licences	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
	389	-	-	389	-	-	-	389	389	570		570
Vehicle Licences												
KwaZulu-Natal	389			389				389	389	570		570
	389			389	-			389	389	570		570

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

34 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
eThekwini							
Umdoni	4 000			4 000	4 000		
Umzumbe							
uMuziwabantu	4 600			4 600	4 600		
Hibiscus Coast							
Ray Nkonyeni							
Ugu DM			6 600	6 600	6 600		
uMshwathi	5 000			5 000	5 000		
uMngeni							
Mpofana			3 000	3 000	3 000		
Impendle							
Msunduzi	6 600		10 000	16 600	16 600		
Mkhambathini			14 500	14 500	14 500		
Richmond			5 200	5 200	5 200		
uMngungundlovu DM			20 000	20 000	20 000		
Okhahlamba	15 900			15 900	15 900		
Alfred Duma							

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

34 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Inkosi Langalibalele							
Uthukela			3 000	3 000	3 000		
Endumeni							
Nquthu							
Msinga							
Umvoti							
Umzinyathi DM	5 000		6 500	11 500	11 500		
Newcastle							
eMadlangeni							
Dannhauser							
Amajuba DM			9 900	9 900	9 900		
eDumbe	5 000		5 600	10 600	10 600		
uPhongolo							
Abaqulusi	5 700		(5 700)				
Nongoma							
Ulundi							
Zululand DM			3 000	3 000	3 000		

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

34 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Umhlabuyalingana							
Jozini							
Mtubatuba							
Big Five Hlabisa							
Umkhanyakude			10 000	10 000	10 000		
Mfolozi							
uMhlathuze			500	500	500		

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

34 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
uMlalazi							
Mthonjaneni							
Nkandla							
King Cetshwayo							
Mandeni			5 000	5 000	5 000		
KwaDukuza							
Ndwedwe	8 000		(3 000)	5 000	5 000		
Maphumulo							
Ilembe DM			16 000	16 000	16 000		
Greater Kokstad			1 000	1 000	1 000		
Ubuhlebezwe	5 000			5 000	5 000		
Umzimkhulu							
Harry Gwala District Municipality							
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	13 200		(8 000)	5 200	5 200		
	78 000		103 100	181 100	181 100		

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
35	**COVID 19 Response Expenditure**	ANNEXURE 11A		
	Compensation of employees		-	-
	Goods and services		-	4 010
	Transfers and subsidies		-	-
	Expenditure for capital assets		-	-
	Other		-	-
			-	4 010

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

		Note	2022/23 R'000	2021/22 R'000
36	**Natural Disaster Expenditure**	ANNEXURE 11B		
	Compensation of employees		-	-
	Goods and services		-	-
	Transfers and subsidies		-	-
	Expenditure for capital assets		7 371	-
	Other		-	-
			7 371	-

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

37

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

Annexure 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2021/22	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
eThekwini								-	-	-			
Umdoni	4 000			4 000	4 000			4 000	752	3 248			
Umzumbe													
uMuziwabantu	4 600			4 600	4 600			4 600	396	4 204			
Hibiscus Coast													
Ray Nkonyeni													14 000
Ugu DM			6 600	6 600	6 600			6 600		6 600			25 700
uMshwathi	5 000			5 000	5 000			5 000	722	4 278			7 500
uMngeni													
Mpofana			3 000	3 000	3 000			3 000		3 000	0%		
Impendle													
Msunduzi	6 600		10 000	16 600	16 600			16 600	5 755	10 845			15 000
Mkhambathini			14 500	14 500	14 500			14 500	11 143	3 357	0%		14 420
Richmond			5 200	5 200	5 200			5 200		5 200			
uMngungundlovu DM			20 000	20 000	20 000			20 000	6 241	13 759	0%		18 000
Uthukela DM													
Okhahlamba	15 900			15 900	15 900			15 900	9 278	6 622			
Alfred Duma													
Inkosi Langalibalele													
Uthukela	3 000			3 000	3 000								
Endumeni													1 600
Msinga													
Umvoti													
Umzinyathi DM	5 000		6 500	11 500	11 500			11 500		11 500	0%		7 500
Newcastle													8 700
eMadlangeni													
Dannhauser													
Amajuba DM			9 900	9 900	9 900			9 900	4 689	5 211	0%		5 100
eDumbe	5 000		5 600	10 600	10 600			10 600	9 937	663			
uPhongolo													
Abaqulusi	5 700		(5 700)										
Nongoma													
Ulundi													
Zululand DM			3 000	3 000	3 000			3 000		3 000			
Umhlabuyalingana													
Jozini													
Mtubatuba													11 500

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

37

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

Annexure 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2021/22	
NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by Municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Big Five Hlabisa													
Umkhanyakude			10 000	10 000	10 000			10 000		10 000	0%		
Mfolozi													
uMhlathuze			500	500	500			500		500	0%		
uMlalazi													
Mthonjaneni													
Nkandla													
King Cetshwayo													
Mandeni			5 000	5 000	5 000			5 000	239	4 761			
KwaDukuza													
Ndwedwe	8 000		(3 000)	5 000	5 000			5 000	3 517	1 483	0%		
Maphumulo													
Ilembe DM			16 000	16 000	16 000			16 000		16 000	0%		25 000
Greater Kokstad			1 000	1 000	1 000			1 000		1 000			
Ubuhlebezwe	5 000			5 000	5 000			5 000	54	4 946			
Umzimkhulu													
Harry Gwala District Municipality													34 000
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	13 200		(8 000)	5 200	5 200			5 200		5 200			
Total	81 000		100 100	181 100	181 100			178 100	52 723	125 377		-	188 020

Included above is a transfer of R3 000 000 to the Uthukela Municipal Agency, which is an entity to Uthukela District Municipality.

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

38

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENT/AGENCY/ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Com: TV Licences			1	1	1	100%	13 000	13 000
TOTAL			**1**	**1**	**1**		**13 000**	**13 000**

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

39

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
University of KwaZulu Natal	-		**1 280**	1 280	1 280	100%		
Total	**-**		**1 280**	**1 280**	**1 280**	**100%**		

37

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

40

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1F
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Traditional Councils	250	-	40 183	40 433	40 433	100%	19 820	19 820
Total	250	-	40 183	40 433	40 433	100%	19 820	19 820

Assets with a value of was Transferred to Traditional Affairs

37

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1G
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

HOUSEHOLDS	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2021/22	
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Appro-priation Act	Actual Transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Transfers								
Employee Social Benefits	5 878		2 645	8 523	8 523	100%	7 867	7 867
Bursaries (Non Employees)	2 282		228	2 510	2 510	100%	2 000	2 000
Claims against the State	-				86		57	57
Total	8 160			11 033	11 119		9 924	

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

_42_

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF DONATION	2022/23 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Made in kind			
Individual walk ins	Mixed second hand	-	-
Mpumalanga Government	Emergncy Relief items inclusive of tarpaulin,sponges,gel stoves and blankets	2 769	-
KZN Legislature	Second hand clothing, Female hygiene and baby and toddler care items	57	-
United Nations	Emegency relief items incl, tarpaulin, kitchen set and jerry cans	839	-
TOTAL		3 665	-

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11
42
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 1J

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)	2022/23 R'000	2020/21 R'000
Made in kind		
Donations made to the affected communities with the province during the 2022 disaster floods	3 665	-
	-	-
TOTAL	3 665	-

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED - LOCAL

GUARANTOR INSTITUTION	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2020	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2021	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2021
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Housing								
Peoples Bank									
Standard Bank									
	Subtotal								
	Total								

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

44

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

NATURE OF LIABILITY	Opening balance 1 April 2022	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year	Liabilites recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance 31 March 2023
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Thebethe Cebekhulu Attornesy v KZN CoGTA G25 (18/19)	1 676	-	-	-	1 676
Pholisani Capital (Pty) Ltd G73 (18/19)	2 251	-	-	-	2 251
Collision KZN46143 and ND565283	79	-	79	-	-
Excellerate Services (Pty) Ltd v MEC CoGTA	139	-	-	-	139
Procurement Performance Institution (Pty) Ltd	1 381	-	-	-	1 381
re Transformation of SCM Services (Arbitration Matter)					-
IZ Ngcobo v MEC CoGTA and Another	1 706	-	-	-	1 706
TRUDON (PTY) LIMITED V MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS (CASE NO. D4376/2022)		1 320			1 320
Collision KZN46184 and NZ22418 V26(22/23)		61			61
Subtotal	7 259	-	79	-	8 561
TOTAL	**7 259**	**-**	**79**	**-**	**8 561**

Contingent liabilities identified by the department are claims brought against the department and there are two new cases lodged in the current financial year and and 1 case that has been ifinalised as inidicated above. This leaves the department with 7 cases in the contingent liabilities register as at 31 March 2023 with a value of R8,561 million

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

45

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
National Infrastructure Development	63	-	-	-	63	-
DPSA	118	-	-	-	118	-
	181	-	-	-	181	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES						
Traditional Levies and Trust Account	787	767	-	-	787	767
Umhlathuze Water	-	-	546	546	546	546
	787	767	546	546	1 333	1 313
Total	**968**	**767**	**546**	**546**	**1 514**	**1 313**

42

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

46

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance		Unconfirmed balance		Total	
	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022	31/03/2023	31/03/2022
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
DEPARTMENTS						
Current						
Department of Transport	-	130	-			130
Department of Public Works	5 382	12 525	3 120	2 836	8 502	15 361
Department of Arts & Culture					-	
Department of Social Development					-	
Department of health	1 200	1 245			1 200	1 245
Office of the Premier	6				6	
Department of Human Settlements				213	-	213
Subtotal	6 588	13 900	3 120	3 049	9 708	16 949
Total Departments	6 588	13 900	3 120	3 049	9 708	16 949

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

47

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

	Note	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL
Inventories						
Opening balance		3 403	-	-	-	3 403
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances						
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		16 842				16 842
Add: Additions - Non-cash						-
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues		(19 886)				(19 886)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						-
Add/(Less): Adjustments						-
Closing balance		**359**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**359**

INVENTORIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021	Note	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000
Opening balance		439				439
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances						-
Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash		14 223				14 223
Add: Additions - Non-cash		671				671

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

47

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

	Note	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL
Inventories						
(Less): Disposals						-
(Less): Issues		(11 930)				(11 930)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)						
Add/(Less): Adjustments						
Closing balance		3 403	-	-	-	3 403

KWAZULU-NATAL: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Vote 11

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements
for the period ended 31 March 2023

ANNEXURE 7
Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 MARCH 2023

	Opening balance	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	15 169	26 883	(24 047)	18 005
Dwellings	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	15 169	26 883	(24 047)	18 005
TOTAL	**15 169**	**26 883**	**(24 047)**	**18 005**

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2022

	Opening balance	Prior period errors	Current Year Capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	115 479	(36)	79 528	(179 802)	15 169
Dwellings					
Non-residential buildings	115 479	(36)	79 528	(179 802)	15 169
TOTAL	**115 479**	**(36)**	**79 528**	**(179 802)**	**15 169**

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

49 Index

ANNEXURE 11A
COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE
Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL 2021 R'000	MAY 2021 R'000	JUN 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q1 R'000	JUL 2021 R'000	AUG 2021 R'000	SEPT 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q2 R'000	OCT 2021 R'000	NOV 2021 R'000	DEC 2021 R'000	Subtotal Q3 R'000	JAN 2022 R'000	FEB 2022 R'000	MAR 2022 R'000	Subtotal Q4 R'000	2021/22 TOTAL R'000
Compensation of employees				-				-				-				-	
Goods services																	
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																	
Covid Screens				-		47		47				-				-	47
Disinfecting Buildings		477		477				-				-				-	477
Sanitising Dispensors				-			69	69				-				-	69
Higher of Water Tankers	353		2 100	2 453	964			964				-				-	3 417
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	**353**	**477**	**2 100**	**2 930**	**964**	**47**	**69**	**1 080**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	4 010

KWAZULU-NATAL: COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

50 Index

ANNEXURE 11B
COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE
Per quarter and in total

Expenditure per economic classification	APRIL 2022	MAY 2022	JUN 2022	Subtotal Q1	JUL 2022	AUG 2022	SEPT 2022	Subtotal Q2	OCT 2022	NOV 2022	DEC 2022	Subtotal Q3	JAN 2023	FEB 2023	MAR 2023	Subtotal Q4	2022/23 TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compensation of employees				-				-				-				-	
Goods services																	
Please list all the applicable SCOA level 4 items:																	
Covid Screens												-				-	-
Disinfecting Buildings												-				-	-
Sanitising Dispensors												-				-	-
Higher of Water Tankers		7 371		7 371								-				-	7 371
TOTAL COVID 19 RESPONSE EXPENDITURE	-	**7 371**	-	**7 371**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 371

Office of the MEC
8th Floor
Wadley House building
115 Jabu Ndlovu Street
Pietermaritzburg
3201
Tel: 033 897 5600

Office of the HOD
14th Floor, South Tower
Natalia Building
330 Langalibalele Street
Pietermaritzburg
3201
Tel: 033 260 8375

GROWING
KWAZULU-NATAL
TOGETHER